

| PROJECT | CUSTOMER | VEHICLE |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------|
| Xtrapolis-PRASA | PRASA | 266 – TC1 – VFT |

RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing TS266 TC1 Report
 GIB0000007782



| | CREATED | VERIFIED | APPROVED | DISTRIBUTION |
|-----------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---|
| Name | Vusumuzi ZULU | Sifiso LUKHELE | Kgomotso NKOANA | Confidentiality Category <i>Restricted</i> <i>Project</i> <i>Normal</i> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Date | 31/1/2025 | 31/1/2025 | 31/1/2025 | Control Category <i>Controlled</i> <i>Not Controlled</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Signature | | | | Language EN |

This report has been automatically generated from TES version 1

Table of modifications

| Rev | Date | Modifications Content | Writer |
|-----|-----------|-----------------------|---------------|
| A0 | 31/1/2025 | Creation | Vusumuzi ZULU |

Internal validations

| | Name | Function | Date | Signature |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------|--|
| Creator | Vusumuzi ZULU | EPU Manager | 31/1/2025 | X  Vusumuzi ZULU EPU Manager |
| Verifier | Sifiso LUKHELE | Serial Test Manager | 31/1/2025 | X  Sifiso LUKHELE Serial Test Manager |
| Approver | Kgomotso NKOANA | Test Expert | 31/1/2025 | X  Kgomotso NKOANA Test Expert |

Execution Plan

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Start Date | 26/1/2025 |
| End Date | 27/1/2025 |

Contents

Section 1 - Purpose / Objectives

Section 2 - Energy Distribution

2.1 Instructions list

Section 3 - TCMS Network

3.1 Instructions list

Section 4 - Cabin Control

4.1 Instructions list

Section 5 - Internal Lighting

5.1 Instructions list

Section 6 - PACIS System

6.1 Instructions list

Section 7 - Dead Man

7.1 Instructions list

Section 8 - External Signalling

8.1 Instructions list

Section 9 - Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection

9.1 Instructions list

Section 10 - Driver Desk Illumination

10.1 Instructions list

Section 11 - Emergency Brake

11.1 Instructions list

Section 12 - Service Brake

12.1 Instructions list

Section 13 - Holding and Parking Brake

13.1 Instructions list

Section 14 - Passenger Doors

14.1 Instructions list

Section 15 - HVAC Air Conditioning

15.1 Instructions list

Section 16 - Fire Protection

16.1 Instructions list

Section 17 - Driving Command

17.1 Instructions list

Section 18 - Train-Ground Communication

18.1 Instructions list



Serial Tests Report
TS266 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007782
Version: A0

Emission date
31/1/2025

Section 19 - Vehicle Normalization

19.1 Instructions list

Section 20 - Report summaries

20.1 Results status

20.2 Tools used

Section 1 – Purpose / Objectives

1. Energy Distribution

Ensure the distribution of 110Vdc and 400Vac through the vehicle from the battery and Auxiliary converter

2. TCMS Network

Verify the working of the TCMS network and its core elements, i.e TRS, CRS.

3. Cabin Control

Verify the cabin control functions in both normal and backup modes, their commanding of the train lines, and the TCMS response to each function.

4. Internal Lighting

Verify the working of all internal lighting functions.

5. PACIS System

Verify power supply to all PACIS network equipment.

6. Dead Man

Verify the functioning of the dead man system, its associated components e.g buzzer, and its TCMS responses.

7. External Signalling

Ensure all external signalling functions on the TC car are working, this test excludes the pneumatic horn.

8. Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection

Verify the correct operation of the emergency disconnection function, as well as the correct activation of the Back-Up mode.

9. Driver Desk Illumination

Verify the correct operation of all driver desk indicators, as well as auxiliary systems such as the sunblind etc. that assist the driver.

10. Emergency Brake

Verify all electrical components of the Emergency braking system.

11. Service Brake

Verify all electrical components of the Service brake system.

12. Holding and Parking Brake

Verify all electrical components of the Parking/holding brake system.

13. Passenger Doors

Ensure proper operation of the train doors.

14. HVAC

Verify the voltage distribution to and correct operation of the HVAC system

15. Fire Protection

Verify the configuration of the fire detection units, as well as the presence of the safety resistor in the auxiliary converter.

16. Driving Command

Ensure the correct responses via train line and TCMS of all driving command signals.

17. Train-Ground Communication



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Setup the Train-to-ground systems, and verify correct installation of the antennas by VSWR test.

18. Vehicle Normalization

Ensure that all connectors, panels, and covers are normalized.



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 2 – Energy Distribution

2.1 Instructions list

2.1.1 015_NRG-Energy Distribution

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Energy Distribution (SPP=013/015/018) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Car should be de-prepared with non active cab | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Car should be without 400Vac shore supply | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | All the Circuit Breakers should be OPEN | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | Connector XBAT+ Positive and XBAT-2 Negative should not be connected to the battery | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | Diodes | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10008 | I | Using a multimeter, check the presence and correct orientation of the diodes by doing the following continuity tests: 1.Continuity/Low resistance measured with Positive led of the multimeter on the Anode (L), and the negative on the Cathode (R) 2.No Continuity/Open circuit /infinite resistance measured with Negative led of the multimeter on the Anode(L), and the Positive on the Cathode(R) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | Diode 15V1, between pins 6L and 7R of terminal block 93XT600 is present and correctly oriented | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | Diode 18V3, between pins 1L and 1R of terminal block 93XT102 is present and correctly oriented | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Diode 18V1, between pins 2L and 2R of terminal block 93XT102 is present and correctly oriented | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | Diode 18V2, between pins 3L and 3R of terminal block 93XT102 is present and correctly oriented | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10013 | I | Voltage Isolation | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Open the left side cover of the Static Converter (CVS) and check Visually that the cables are correctly connected to the points XBAT+(BCOF) and XBAT-1/ XBAT-2 (ISO_BCM) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Cables are correctly connected in the Power Bus XBAT+ Positive (BCOF) and XBAT-1/ XBAT-2 Negative (ISO_BCM) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Check Resistance (Ohm) between point XBAT+ Positive of the power bus (BCOF) and carbody | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Value (Ohm) Should be infinite. There is NO Continuity between point XBAT+ Positive of the power bus (BCOF) and carbody | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10018 | A | Check Resistance (Ohm) between point XBAT-1 Negative of the Power Bus (ISO_BCM) and carbody | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Value (Ohm) Should be about 0 Ohm. There is Continuity between point XBAT-1 Negative of the Power Bus (ISO_BCM) and carbody | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10020 | A | Check Resistance (Ohm) between point XBAT-2 Negative of the Power Bus (ISO_BCM) and carbody | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | Value (Ohm) Should be about 0 Ohm. There is Continuity between point XBAT-1 Negative of the Power Bus (ISO_BCM) and carbody | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10022 | I | Close left side cover of the Static Converter (CVS) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10023 | A | Put Connector XBAT+ Positive and XBAT-2 Negative in the Battery. ENSURE BOTH SIDES OF THE TERMINALS ARE STURDY, CONNECTED CORRECTLY AND FASTENED | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Confirm the presence of battery voltage (above 80Vdc) between Circuit Breaker 15Q2 point 1 and carbody. (Permanent Line) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 15Q2 (Permanent Line) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10026 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 15Q4 (Permanent Line) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 15Q1 (Normal Line) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10028 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 15Q3 (Normal Line) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 13Q1 (230Vac) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10030 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 13Q3 (230Vac) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 13Q4 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10032 | I | Permanent and Normal Line | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10033 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 20Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10034 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 18Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10035 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 20Q2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10036 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 18Q2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10037 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q6 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10038 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 27Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10039 | A | Prior to Switching the car ON and Plugging the shore supply onto the CVS. Open the CVS Agate cover | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | The AGATE is OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10041 | I | MCE Software Upload | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10042 | A | Insert a USB programmed with the latest MCE Software into the MCE | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10043 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10044 | A | Wait about 8 minutes until the 6 yellow LEDs are blinking | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10045 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 40Q1, remove the USB and Close Circuit Breaker 40Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10046 | I | Low voltage watchdog and battery connection | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10047 | A | Turn the Backup Mode Switch 27S1 to "Back Up" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10048 | I | Cab Selected On Train Train Line Dev4/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10049 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/1 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10050 | I | 110Vdc Permanent Train Line Dev5/40 = END2 90XP14 pin 29 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/40 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | Cab Selected On Train Train Line Dev4/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/1 = 0.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10054 | A | Reset circuit breaker 15Q4 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | Check that relay 15K2 is not active | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10056 | I | 110Vdc Permanent Train Line Dev5/40 = END2 90XP14 pin 29 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10057 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/40 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10058 | A | Turn key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | Relay 15K2 is active | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10060 | I | 110Vdc Permanent Train Line Dev5/40 = END2 90XP14 pin 29 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/40 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10062 | A | Turn and Hold the Battery Contactor Switch 18S1 to ON Position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Wait only for TCMS to initialise | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Whilst PACIS is still initialising, turn and hold 18S1 to OFF position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_nrg_tc1battoffreqr1__1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_nrg_tc1battoffreqr2__1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10067 | A | Put Battery Contactor Switch 18S1 to normal position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10068 | I | Battery Connection Train Line Dev2/76 = Coupler pin 012 Dev2/80 = Coupler pin 112 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| | | Dev5/79 = END2 90XP14 pin 30 | | | | | |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/76 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/80 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10071 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/79 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10072 | I | Battery Disconnection Train Line Dev2/77 = Coupler pin 027 Dev2/40 = Coupler pin 127 Dev5/75 = END2 90XP14 pin 31 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/77 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/40 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/75 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10076 | R | Confirm the presence of battery voltage on the Normal line, between pin 2 of terminal block 93XT600 and ground | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10077 | I | CVS Software Upload | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10078 | I | Perform the following steps to prepare for the software upload 1. Connect one side of the RS232 crossed cable to the Laptop and the other side to the Auxiliary Converter electronic at port RS232 2. Configure the RS232 port of the laptop as Com1 3. Open the maintenance software FLASH 32 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10080 | A | Click on Settings and replicate the image below. | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10081 | A | |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10082 | A | After configuration above, click Apply | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10083 | A | Click on Boot loader and follow the picture below (untick the check box) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10084 | R | |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10085 | A | After configuration above, click Apply | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10086 | A | Click on Flash Memory and follow the picture below | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10087 | R | |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10088 | A | After configuration above click Apply, then Ok | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10089 | A | Click on File Open, according picture below | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10090 | R | |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10091 | A | Select the File Prasa_3KV_FPGA.S3 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10092 | A | |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10093 | A | Reset the 2 circuit breakers located close to Electronic (AA3S) on the CVS | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10094 | A | Timer 10.0 S | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10095 | A | Click on Program, according picture below | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10096 | R | |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10097 | R | |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10098 | R | Wait for the upload to complete to 100% , then Exit to close the program. | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10099 | I | AC address coding and Shore Supply Mode | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10100 | A | Use the AGATE to shutdown the train by resetting the circuit breakers CC(AL) and CC(ALS) in the AGATE apartment | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10101 | A | Remove connector -18XP11_1 from the Auxiliary Converter | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10102 | A | Check continuity between pins 51 and 63 ; and pins 52 and 64 on connector 18XP11_1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10103 | R | Pins 51 and 63 are continuous; and pins 52 and 64 are continuous | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10104 | A | Switch ON the IES Status on the test bench to make available the IES STATUS signal in the Auxiliary Converter | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10105 | R | Check continuity between point 65 and point 70 (IES STATUS) on connector - | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|-------|------------------------------|
| | | 18XP11_1 from the Auxiliary Converter (ACU) | | | | |
| 10106 | A | Return the connector -18XP11_1 into the Auxiliary Converter | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10107 | A | Turn Switch "27S1" (Backup Mode Position) to 'Normal Mode' | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10108 | I | Turn the ACU Isolation Switch 18S3 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10109 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch "18S1" to ON Position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10110 | I | In the LV Box, check the voltage on point 7 of terminal block 93XT600 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10111 | R | Voltage on point 7 of terminal block 93XT600 | | OK | 110.7 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10112 | I | NOTE: When shore supply is connected to Auxilliary Converter, BE CAREFUL not to touch connector -90XR53.X3/-90XR53.X2/-90XR53.X1 (3000Volts) and connector -90XR52.X1/--90XR52.X2/-90XR52.X3 (400Volts) located in the END 2 Intercar Connector of the car. | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10113 | A | Ensure shore supply power source is off. Input Shore Supply Connector on Auxiliary Converter and switch it on | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10114 | R | Auxiliary Converter is working | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10115 | R | In the LV Box, check the voltage on point 7 of terminal block 93XT600, compare with the value read before, and see that the new value is higher than before | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10116 | A | Perform a phase rotation measurement on Connector 90XR52 between phases U(X1),V(X2),W(X3) and ensure the rotation is in the correct direction | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10117 | R | Phase rotation between U,V,W is correct | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10118 | R | Check 230Vac between points L and N of the plug -13XT2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10119 | R | Check 230Vac between points L and N of the plug -13XT3 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |
| 10120 | A | Remove the external shore supply | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10121 | A | Switch OFF the IES Status on the test bench to normalize the lines of status signal (IES STATUS) | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10122 | R | The battery is no longer being charged | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10123 | R | Check 0Vac between points L and N of the plug -13XT2 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10124 | R | Check 0Vac between points L and N of the plug -13XT3 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10125 | I | Battery Disconnection | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10126 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch "18S1" to OFF Position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10127 | R | Battery is still connected to the Permanent Line | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10128 | A | Open the circuit breaker 40Q1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10129 | A | Turn Switch "27S1" (Backup Mode Position) to 'Back up Mode' | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10130 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch "18S1" to ON Position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10131 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non Active Cabin | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10132 | R | Battery is still connected to the Normal Line | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10133 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10134 | A | Disconnect wire 18204LD to the CVS at terminal block -93XT104_5 point 10 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10135 | A | Turn and Hold the Battery Contactor Switch "18S1" to OFF Position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10136 | A | Close the circuit breaker 40Q1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10137 | I | Battery Disconnection Train Line Dev2/77 = Coupler pin 027 Dev2/40 = Coupler pin 127 Dev5/75 = END2 90XP14 pin 31 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10138 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/77 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10139 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/40 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10140 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/75 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10141 | R | The Normal Line is disconnected from the battery | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10142 | I | Battery Connection Train Line Dev2/76 = Coupler pin 012 Dev2/80 = Coupler pin 112 Dev5/79 = END2 90XP14 pin 30 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10143 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/76 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10144 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/80 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10145 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/79 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10146 | A | Reconnect wire 18204LD to the CVS at terminal block -93XT104_5 point 10 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10147 | I | Shore Supply Power ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10148 | A | Turn the IES STATUS toggle switch on the Testbench into IES1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10149 | A | Ensure shore supply power source is off. Input Shore Supply Connector on Auxiliary Converter and switch it on | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10150 | I | End of test | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 3 – TCMS Network

3.1 Instructions list

3.1.1 025_NET-TCMS Network

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | TCMS Network (SPP=25) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Backup Mode Switch 27S1 in "Normal" Position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Car should be prepared (Battery contactor switch 18S1 in ON position) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Vehicle test bench should be configured as TC2: 1. TC2 Dataplugs 2. MCE switch set to TC2 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | The test bench should be connected to the vehicle | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | Power supply to the 25A2 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 2 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q2 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | BRIOM 25A2 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10011 | I | Power supply to the 25A3 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 3 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10012 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q3 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | BRIOM 25A3 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10015 | I | Power supply to the 25A4 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 4 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q4 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | BRIOM 25A4 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10019 | I | Power supply to the 25A5 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 5 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10020 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q5 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | BRIOM 25A5 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10022 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10023 | I | Power supply to the 25A6 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 6 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10024 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q6 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | BRIOM 25A6 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10027 | I | Power supply to the 25A7 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 7 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10028 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q7 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10029 | R | BRIOM 25A7 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10030 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10031 | I | Power supply to the 25A11 SWITCH ETHERNET (CRS2) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10032 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q11 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | CRS2 25A11 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10034 | I | Power supply to the 25A12 SWITCH ETHERNET (CRS3) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10035 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q12 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | CRS3 25A12 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10037 | I | Power supply to the 25A15 TRAIN ROUTER SWITCH (TRS) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10038 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q15 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10039 | R | TRS 25A15 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10040 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q14 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10041 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q13 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10042 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q10 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10043 | I | Power supply to the 25A13 SWITCH ETHERNET (CRS4) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | CRS4 25A13 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10045 | I | Power supply to the 25A10 SWITCH ETHERNET (CRS1) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10046 | R | CRS1 25A10 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10047 | I | Power supply to the 25A14 ETHERNET REPEATER (TBR) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | TBR 25A17 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10049 | I | Power supply to the 25A17 DDU ACE | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10050 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q17 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | The DDU is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | DDU Software Upload | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10053 | I | Perform the following procedure to upload software on the DDU |  | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10054 | I | Ethernet Loop | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10055 | A | Check that the LED on ETH0 of the TBR is flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10056 | R | The TBR has LED on port ETH0 flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | For each CRS, check that the LEDs on ports X3 and X4 are flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | CRS1 has LEDs on ports X3 and X4 flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | CRS4 has ONLY LED on port X4 flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | CRS2 has LEDs on ports X3 and X4 flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10061 | R | CRS3 has LEDs on ports X3 and X4 flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10062 | A | Check that the TRS has LEDs on ports ETH4 and ETH5 flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10063 | R | The TRS has LEDs on ports ETH4 and ETH5 flashing | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | Check on the DDU that all Router Switches are available on the network | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10065 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 4 – Cabin Control

4.1 Instructions list

4.1.1 020_CAB-Cabin Control

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Cabin Control (SPP=020) | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Shore supply is connected and ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Car should be prepared | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Cabin should be active | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | Use the voltage detector/ magnetic stick to check whether a relay is energised or not | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | Normal Mode - Active Cabin | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10008 | I | Cab Active TC1 Train Line Dev5/2 = END2 90XP14 pin 4 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10010 | I | Master Key TC1 Train Line Dev5/17 = END2 90XP14 pin 17 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/17 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_CAB_Tc1KeyRelayR1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1keyrelayr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_CAB_Tc1KeyRelayR3 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_CAB_Tc1KeyRelayR4 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver3 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR4 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR5 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiveno = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10022 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1cabdisconnectr1 = 1.0 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver3 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR4 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR5 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiveno = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10029 | I | Cab Active TC1 Train Line Dev5/2 = END2 90XP14 pin 4 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1cabdisconnectr1 = 0.0 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10033 | I | Normal Mode - Non-Active Cabin | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10034 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10035 | I | Cab Active TC1 Train Line Dev5/2 = END2 90XP14 pin 4 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10037 | I | Master Key TC1 Train Line Dev5/17 = END2 90XP14 pin 17 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/17 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1masterkey__1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1KeyRelayR1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1keyrelay2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1KeyRelayR3 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1KeyRelayR4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10046 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver3 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR4 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiveno = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10050 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1cabdisconnectr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10053 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver3 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiveno = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1cabdisconnectr1 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10058 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1cabdisconnectr2 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10059 | I | Other Cab Active | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1othercabinactive__1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10061 | I | Cab Selected on Train, Train Line Dev4/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 Dev2/1 = COUPLER pin 040 Dev2/2 = COUPLER pin 140 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10062 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/1 = 1.0 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10063 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1othercabinactive__1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10066 | I | Cab Selected on Train, Train Line Dev4/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 Dev2/1 = COUPLER pin 040 Dev2/2 = COUPLER pin 140 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10067 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/1 = 0.0 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1othercabinactive__1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10071 | I | Backup Mode - Active Cabin | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10072 | A | Turn Switch '27S1' (Backup Mode Position) to 'BACKUP Position | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10073 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10074 | I | Cab Selected on Train, Train Line Dev5/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10076 | R | Check Relay "20K1a" is Energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10077 | R | Check Relay "20K1" is Energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10078 | R | Check Relay "20K1b" is Energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | Check Relay "20K1c" is Energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10080 | R | Check Relay "20K2" is Energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10081 | R | Check Relay "20K12a" is Energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10082 | R | Check Relay "20K11" is Energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10083 | R | Check Relay "20K12b" is Energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10084 | R | Check Relay "20K10b" is Energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10085 | I | Backup Mode- Non-Active Cabin | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10086 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10087 | I | Cab Selected on Train, Train Line Dev5/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10088 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10089 | R | Check Relay "20K1" is De-energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10090 | R | Check Relay "20K1a" is De-energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10091 | R | Check Relay "20K1b" is De-energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10092 | R | Check Relay "20K1c" is De-energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10093 | R | Check Relay "20K2" is De-energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10094 | R | Check Relay "20K11" is De-energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10095 | R | Check Relay "20K12a" is De-energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10096 | R | Check Relay "20K12b" is De-energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10097 | R | Check Relay "20K10b" is De-energized | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10098 | I | Automatic Start | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10099 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch 18S1" to OFF position | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10100 | A | Turn Switch '27S1' (Backup Mode Position) to 'Normal' Position | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10101 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10102 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch 18S1" to ON position - Allow time for TCMS to start up | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10103 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 84Q1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10104 | A | Press and hold the Automatic Start Pushbutton 20S1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10105 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1automaticstartr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10106 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1automaticstartr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10107 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1automaticstartr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10108 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1automaticstartr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10109 | R | Check that the pushbutton lamp on 20S1 is ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10110 | A | Release the Automatic Start Pushbutton 20S1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10111 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1automaticstartr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10112 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1automaticstartr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10113 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1automaticstartr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10114 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1automaticstartr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10115 | I | Standby Mode | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10116 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10117 | A | Press and hold the Standby State pushbutton 20S2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10118 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1ISMR1__1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10119 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1ISMR2__1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10120 | A | Release the Standby State pushbutton 20S2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10121 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1ISMR1__1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10122 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1ISMR2__1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10123 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1ismlamp = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10124 | R | The Standby State pushbutton lamp 20S2 is ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10125 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1ismlamp | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10126 | R | The Standby State pushbutton lamp 20S2 is OFF | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10127 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10128 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 5 – Internal Lighting

5.1 Instructions list

5.1.1 052_LGT-Internal Lighting

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Internal Lighting (SPP=52) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Car should be prepared | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Key 30A1.S1 should be in Active Cabin position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q3 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q4 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q5 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q6 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10012 | I | Cab Ceiling Lighting | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Turn battery contactor switch 18S1 to OFF position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Wait 3 minutes for cab lights to switch off | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | All cabin ceiling lights are OFF (52U40, 52U41,52U42) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Both cab ceiling light pushbutton lamps are OFF (52S3 Left and 52S4 Right) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10017 | A | Push the cab lighting LEFT side button (52S3) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10018 | I | Wait 3 minutes for the lights to turn off. Continue with the following steps while waiting | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U40 is ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10020 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U41 is ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U42 is ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Left pushbutton lamp 52S3 is ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Right pushbutton lamp 52S4 is ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10024 | A | Press and hold the cab lighting LEFT side button (52S3) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U40 decreases | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U41 decreases | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U42 decreases | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10028 | A | Release cab lighting LEFT side button (52S3) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10029 | I | After the 180s (3 min) timer is expired | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U40 is OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U41 is OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U42 is OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | Left pushbutton lamp 52S3 is OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | Right pushbutton lamp 52S4 is OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10035 | A | Push the cab lighting RIGHT side button (52S4) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U40 is ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U41 is ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U42 is ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Right pushbutton lamp 52S4 is ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10040 | A | Wait 3 minutes for the light to switch off | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U40 is OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U41 is OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10043 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U42 is OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Right pushbutton lamp 52S4 is OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10045 | I | Turn battery contactor switch 18S1 to ON position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10046 | R | In the saloon, all right-side emergency lights are "ON" on all light modules | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | In the saloon, all LEFT side emergency lights are "ON" on all light modules | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Both cab ceiling light pushbutton lamps are ON (52S3 Left and 52S4 Right) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10049 | A | Press and hold the cab lighting RIGHT side button (52S4) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U40 decreases | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U41 decreases | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U42 decreases | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Release cab lighting RIGHT side button (52S4) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10054 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 52Q6 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10055 | A | Press and hold the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10056 | R | Both cab ceiling light pushbutton lamps are ON (52S3 Left and 52S4 Right) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | Release the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | Both cab ceiling light pushbutton lamps are OFF (52S3 Left and 52S4 Right) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10059 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q6 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10060 | I | Cleaning Lighting Command | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10061 | I | Turn battery contactor switch 18S1 to OFF position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10062 | A | Turn Cleaning Staff Lights Switch 52S6 to ON position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10063 | R | The saloon RIGHT side emergency lights (low intensity) are "ON" on all light modules | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | The saloon LEFT side emergency lights (low intensity) are "ON" on all light modules | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10065 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 52Q5 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | The saloon RIGHT side emergency lights (low intensity) are OFF on all light modules | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | The saloon LEFT side emergency lights (low intensity) are OFF on all light modules | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10068 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q5 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10069 | I | Main Lighting Command | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10070 | A | Turn Cleaning Staff Lights Switch 52S6 to ON position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10071 | R | All saloon emergency lights (low intensity) are "ON" on all light modules (Left & right) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10072 | I | Turn battery contactor switch 18S1 to ON position - allow time for TCMS to initialize | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10073 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_lgt_tc1mainlgtcmd = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | The saloon RIGHT side main lighting (high intensity) is "ON" on all light modules | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | The saloon LEFT side main lighting (high intensity) is "ON" on all light modules | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10076 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_lgt_tc1mainlgtcmd | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10077 | R | All saloon emergency lights (low intensity) are "ON" on all light modules (Left & Right) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10078 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 6 – PACIS System

6.1 Instructions list

6.1.1 054_PIS-PACIS System

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | PACIS System (SPP=054) | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Car must be prepared - battery contactor 18S1 closed | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q3 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q10 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q11 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q13 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q15 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10012 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 55Q1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 55Q2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 55Q3 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10015 | I | Train Router Switch 'TRS' | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | TRS1 is ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10017 | I | Power Supply to UMC Rack | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10018 | R | All cards on the UMC Rack are ON - PS, EBM, DPC-IOC, NVR, Media Server | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10019 | I | Driver Control Panel | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Driver Control Panel is ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10021 | I | Ethernet Switch 'CRS1' | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|------|--------------------------|-----|
| 10022 | R | CRS1 is ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10023 | I | DPAL-1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | DPAL-1 is ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10025 | I | DPAL-2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | DPAL-2 is ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10027 | I | Impedance of Loudspeaker | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10028 | I | Saloon Speakers Commanded by DPAL-1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Measure the impedance on connector '54XP1_X4' between pins: z32(+) and z30 (-) | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Impedance Result Max : x <= 24 () | | OK | 24 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10031 | I | Saloon Speakers Commanded by DPAL-2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10032 | A | Measure the impedance on connector '54XP2_X4' between pins: z32(+) and z30 (-) | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | Impedance Result Max : x <= 32 () | | OK | 30.2 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10034 | I | Front Display 'FRT1' | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10035 | R | The PWR (power) LED is "ON" on the Front Display FRT1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10036 | I | Lateral Display 'LAT1' | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | The PWR (power) LED is "ON" on the Lateral Display LAT1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10038 | I | Lateral Display 'LAT2' | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | The PWR (power) LED is "ON" on the Lateral Display LAT2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10040 | I | Interior Display 'INT1' | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | The PWR (power) LED is "ON" on the Interior Display INT1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10042 | I | Interior Display 'INT2' | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | The PWR (power) LED is "ON" on the Interior Display INT2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-------------|--|----|--|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10044 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
|-------|---|-------------|--|----|--|-----------------------------|-----|



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 7 – Dead Man

7.1 Instructions list

7.1.1 060_DSD-Dead Man

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Dead Man (SPP=60) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | TC car is in service and cabin should be active | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10004 | A | Position the "Dead Man Override" switch to "Normal" position. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 60Q1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 30Q3 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10008 | I | Buzzer 60W1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1dmbuzzerr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | The buzzer 60W1 is ON. A noise coming from the buzzer can be clearly heard in the cabin. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1dmbuzzerr1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | The buzzer 60W1 is OFF. No noise coming from buzzer. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1dmbuzzerr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | The buzzer 60W1 is ON. A noise coming from the buzzer can be clearly heard in the cabin. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10015 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1dmbuzzerr2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | The buzzer 60W1 is OFF. No noise coming from buzzer. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10017 | I | Dead Man Lamp | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | A | Position the Running Direction switch to "FORWARD" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10021 | A | Position the Running Direction switch 30A1.S1 in "Neutral" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1deadmanlampr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1deadmanlampr1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1deadmanlampr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1deadmanlampr2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10033 | I | DSD function | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10034 | A | Position the Running Direction switch to "FORWARD" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10035 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10037 | A | Timer 5.0 S | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead Man deactivated symbol is ON |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10041 | A | Press and hold the dead man button 60S3 on the driver desk | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Release the dead man button 60S3 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10047 | A | Timer 5.0 S | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10052 | A | Press and hold the dead man switch, which is positioned on master controller. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10053 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelay1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10056 | A | Release the dead man button on the master controller | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | Timer 5.0 S | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead Man deactivated symbol is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10061 | I | DSD Override indication | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | On the alarm module, verify that the Dead Man override (60H2) symbol is OFF. |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Press and hold dead man button 60S3 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Position the "Dead Man Override" switch to "Override" position (do not release the dead man device actuated in the previous step). | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | On the alarm module, verify that the Dead Man override (60H2) symbol is ON |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanoverridr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanoverridr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10069 | A | Release the dead man button | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10070 | A | Position the "Dead Man Override" switch to "Normal" position. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10071 | R | On the alarm module, verify that the Dead Man override (60H2) symbol is OFF |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanoverridr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanoverridr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated (60H1) symbol is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10075 | A | Position the Running Direction switch 30A1.S1 in "Neutral" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10076 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10077 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 8 – External Signalling

8.1 Instructions list

8.1.2 070_SIG_2-Warning Hooters

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Warning Hooters SPP=071 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | The air in the main pipe should be at least 4 bar | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | For this test wear earplugs. | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Start of Test | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10006 | R | The pressure setting of point H1.12 must be 4 bar Result Min/Max : 4<= x<= 8 (Bar) | | OK | 4.2 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10007 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningHootersR1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningHootersR2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Press the foot pedal 57A13.S1 to actuate the horn and maintain it | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningHootersR1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningHootersR2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10012 | I | The pressure setting of point H1.12 remain at 4 bar | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Release the foot heater pedal | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Horn sound can be heard at 100m distance from the cab | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10015 | A | Release the foot heater pedal | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Horn sound stops | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|--|
| | | (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningHootersR1 = 1.0 | | | | | |
| 10018 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningHootersR2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 | |
| 10019 | A | Actuate the low pitch horn by pressing down the valve H1.3.1 under the driver's desk | OK | | Alleta Sekgololo - 417407 | TC1 | |
| 10020 | R | The horn sound can be heard in low pitch | OK | | Alleta Sekgololo - 417407 | TC1 | |
| 10021 | A | Release the valve H1.3.1 | OK | | Alleta Sekgololo - 417407 | TC1 | |
| 10022 | R | Horn sound stops | OK | | Alleta Sekgololo - 417407 | TC1 | |
| 10023 | I | Electric Horn Test | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 | |
| 10024 | A | Press the button 71S1 and maintain it | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 | |
| 10025 | R | The sound of the whistle can be heard at least 20m from the cab | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 | |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningWhistleR1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 | |
| 10027 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningWhistleR2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 | |
| 10028 | A | Release the button 71S1 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 | |
| 10029 | R | Whistle sound stops | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 | |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningWhistleR1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 | |
| 10031 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningWhistleR2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 | |
| 10032 | I | END OF TEST | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 | |

8.1.1 070_SIG-External Signalling

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|---|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | External Signalling (SPP=70) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Use the image below for reference throughout the procedure |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10004 | A | Turn IES switch on Test bench to ON position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Shore Supply is connected to the car | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | TC1 car prepared and cab active | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Check if the mirrors do not have cracks or is not chipped. | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10008 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 70Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 70Q2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 70Q3 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10012 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 72Q4 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 75Q1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 72Q2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10015 | I | Left Platform and Head Lights | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Check that the following external lights on the LEFT are ON: | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Platform lights 70H12 white LEDs | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10018 | R | Platform lights 70H5 while light | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Head lights 70H3 white light | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10020 | I | Right Platform and Head Lights | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED – Not to be used before verification of applicable version number

© All rights reserved. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties, without express written authorization, is strictly prohibited.

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10021 | A | Check that the following external lights on the RIGHT are on: | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Platform lights 70H11 white LEDs | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Platform lights 70H6 while light | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Head lights 70H4 white light | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10025 | I | Back Lights | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | Turn key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Reset Circuit Breaker 20Q2 (On and Off) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | All white lights, on the LEFT and Right side are OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10029 | R | Left red light 70H7 is ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Right red light 70H9 is ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | Red LEDs on Platform light 70H11 are ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10032 | I | Main lights and dimming | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10033 | A | Switch the External lights switch 70S2 to "Bright Light" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | The External lights switch 70S2 lamp is ON | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10035 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sgl_tc1headlight1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sgl_tc1headlight2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | The headlights 70H3 and 70H4 are in bright light configuration | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10038 | A | Switch the External lights switch 70S2 to "Normal" or "Dimmed" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sgl_tc1headlight1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sgl_tc1headlight2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10041 | R | The External lights switch lamp 70S2 is OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | The headlights 70H3 and 70H4 are in normal/dimmed configuration | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10043 | I | Sunshade adjustment settings | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10044 | I | To set the limits, it must be done using the appropriate tool (square torx/ screwdriver). The white nut moves the limit down and the red one moves up. |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10045 | A | Look at the picture below for upper limit and the lower limit. The yellow line represents the upper limit, and the green one represents the lower limit. |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Rotate the red nut with a square torx either clockwise or ant-clockwise until the upper limit is set to the desired position as shown on the picture above. | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10047 | A | Turn the Sunshade Control Switch 72S3 to position 1 (Up) and maintain it | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | The sunshade stops at the upper position that was set above. | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10049 | A | Rotate the white nut with a square torx either clockwise or anti-clockwise until the lower limit is set to the desired position as shown on the picture above. | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10050 | A | Turn the Sunshade Control Switch 72S3 to position 2 (down) and maintain it | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | The sunshade stops at the lower position that was set above. | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | Coupled train | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Turn key 30A1.S1 to Active cabin Position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | All white lights are "ON", and red lights are OFF. | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10055 | I | Coupling Relay Train Line Dev1/62 = Coupler Pin 103 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10056 | A | Force [NI] Dev1/62 = 1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10057 | R | All External lights are "OFF". | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10058 | I | Coupling Relay Train Line Dev1/62 = Coupler Pin 103 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | All White lights are "NO", and red Lights are OFF. | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10060 | A | Force [NI] Dev1/62 = 0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10061 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 9 – Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection

9.1 Instructions list

9.1.1 027_ERM-Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection (SPP=27) | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Car is powered OFF | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Backup Mode | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Turn Switch '27S1' (Backup Mode Position) to 'BACKUP Position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Turn Battery contactor Switch 18S1 to ON position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10008 | I | Backup Mode Train Lines Dev5/33 = END2 90XP15 pin 23 Dev2/67 = Coupler pin 007 Dev2/25 = Coupler pin 107 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/33 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/25 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/67 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | Relay 27K1 is energised | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | Relay 27K2 is De-energised | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Timer 30.0 S | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Relay 27K2 is De-energised | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Timer 30.0 S | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Relay 27K2 is energised | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10018 | I | Check that the Backup mode LED 27H2 is ON | TCMS | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10019 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10020 | I | Backup Mode Train Lines Dev5/33 = END2 90XP15 pin 23 Dev2/67 = Coupler pin 007 Dev2/25 = Coupler pin 107 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/33 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/25 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/67 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Relay 27K1 is De-energised | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | Relay 27K2 is De-energised | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Turn Battery contactor Switch 18S1 to OFF position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10028 | I | Turn ERTMS Isolation Switch 62S1 to Normal position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Turn Switch '27S1' (Backup Mode Position) to Normal Position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10030 | A | Turn Battery contactor Switch 18S1 to ON position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Check continuity between point 20 on Backup State Switch 27S1 and ground | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | The points are continuous | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10033 | I | Backup Mode Train Line Dev5/33 = END2 90XP15 pin 23 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/33 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10035 | I | Emergency Disconnection | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10036 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 Dev2/79 = Coupler pin 019 Dev2/75 = Coupler pin 119 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/79 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/75 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10040 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS 1 Train Line Dev4/88 = END2 90XP14 pin 18 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10041 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 1.0 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10042 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 Dev2/79 = Coupler pin 019 Dev2/75 = Coupler pin 119 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/79 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/75 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10046 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS 2 Train Line Dev4/80 = END2 90XP14 pin 20 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10047 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 1.0 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10048 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 Dev2/79 = Coupler pin 019 Dev2/75 = Coupler pin 119 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/79 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/75 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS 1 Train Line Dev4/88 = END2 90XP14 pin 18 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 0.0 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10054 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS 2 Train Line Dev4/80 = END2 90XP14 pin 20 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10055 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 0.0 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10056 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10057 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10058 | I | V<3km/h Train Line Dev4/39 = END2 90XP15 pin 29 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10059 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/39 = 1.0 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10060 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10062 | I | V<3km/h Train Line Dev4/39 = END2 90XP15 pin 29 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/39 = 0.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10064 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10066 | A | Place ERTMS Isolation Switch in "Isolation" position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc1noemerdiscr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc1noemerdiscr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10069 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10071 | A | Push the blue "Emergency Pantograph Down" pushbutton | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc1noemerdiscr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc1noemerdiscr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10074 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10076 | A | Release the "Emergency Pantograph Down" pushbutton | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10077 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc1noemerdiscr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10078 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc1noemerdiscr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10079 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10080 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10081 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 10 – Driver Desk Illumination

10.1 Instructions list

10.1.1 084_DDK-Driver Desk Illumination

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Driver Desk Illumination (SPP=084) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions: | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Car is prepared and cab is active | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10004 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 81Q1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Indicator Modules | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10006 | R | Check that the Line Indicator Module 81A1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10007 | R | Check that the Pressure gauge 84P1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | Check that the light of the Speed Indicator 61A2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10009 | I | Lamp Test | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Press and hold the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Check that the White Lamp Test pushbutton Lamp 84S1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | Check that the White Automatic Start pushbutton lamp 20S1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | Check that the orange Standby State pushbutton lamp 20S2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Check that the White Pantograph Up/Down pushbutton lamp 21S1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Check that the White Close Main Circuit Breaker pushbutton lamp 22S11 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Check that the Red Open Main Circuit Breaker pushbutton lamp 22S12 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Check that the White Reduced Power lamp 30S2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | R | Check that the Red Override Passenger Emergency Alarm pushbutton lamp 44S5 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Check that the Yellow Door Auth Left pushbutton lamp 50S5 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Check that the Yellow Door Auth Right pushbutton lamp 50S6 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | Check that the White Door Open Left pushbutton lamp 50S1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Check that the White Door Open Right pushbutton lamp 50S2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Check that the Blue Door Close Left pushbutton lamp 50S3 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Check that the Blue Door Close Right pushbutton lamp 50S4 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | Check that the White Cab Lighting Left Side pushbutton lamp 52S3 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | Check that the White Cab Lighting Right Side pushbutton lamp 52S4 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | Check that the White Foot Heater pushbutton lamp 57S3 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | Check that the Red Front CCTV Event pushbutton lamp 66S1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10029 | R | Check that the White Windscreen Demister pushbutton lamp 72S2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10030 | I | Use the following image to verify the train status LEDs 84A1 |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | Check that 31H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Check that 60H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | Check that 18H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | Check that 44H4 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10035 | R | Check that 44H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Check that 51H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | Check that 45H2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10038 | R | Check that 40H2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Check that 40H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | Check that 41H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | Check that 60H2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Check that 27H2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Check that 62H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Check that 44H5 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | Check that 31H2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10046 | R | Check that 67H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10047 | A | Release the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10048 | I | Dimmer Switch Adjustment | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10049 | I | Open the driver desk plate on which the dimmer switch 84S2 is located to access the bottom of the dimmer switch. Use the image below to identify the trimmer screw which is used to adjust the limits of the dimmer |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10050 | A | Adjust the trimmer (potentiometer) to increase the lower limit of the dimmer - allowing the cab lights to dim to a minimum lighting that is still visible and not zero. Then, reassemble the driver desk plate in location | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10051 | A | Press the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 and maintain it | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10052 | A | While pressing 84S1, turn the dimmer switch and observe that the brightness of all the following lamps increases and decreases accordingly | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10053 | R | Check that 61A2 (Speed Indicator) can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | Check that the Line Indicator Module 81A1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | Check that the Pressure gauge 84P1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10056 | R | Check that the Train Status LEDs 84A1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10057 | R | Check that 84S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | Check that 20S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | Check that 20S2 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | Check that 21S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Check that 22S11 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | Check that 22S12 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10063 | R | Check that 30S2 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | Check that 44S5 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Check that 50S5 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Check that 50S6 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | Check that 50S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Check that 50S2 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10069 | R | Check that 50S3 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Check that 50S4 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10071 | R | Check that 52S3 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Check that 52S4 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Check that 57S3 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | Check that 66S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | Check that 67S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10076 | R | Check that 72S2 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10077 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 11 – Emergency Brake

11.1 Instructions list

11.1.1 044_UBK-Emergency Brake

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|---|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Emergency Brake (SPP=044) | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | No air connected to the vehicle OR main pipe pressure below 6Bar | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | No PEAs are activated | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Battery Contactor Switch 18S1 in ON position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | Direction Switch 30A1.S2 in "Neutral" position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Open and Close (Reset) Circuit breaker 20Q2 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10009 | I | Back Up mode switch 27S1 in Normal position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10010 | I | Visual Inspection | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Physically and visually inspect all the Disk Break Units (DBU) and brake pads, to ensure they are securely fitted |  | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | All the brake DBUs are correctly installed, and all the brake pads are correctly installed and locked | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Check the piping installation | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | All the pipes are installed on the vehicle | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10015 | A | Check all the Passenger Emergency Alarm handles, and ensure they are connected to their respective connectors | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | All the PEAs are installed and connected | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10017 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 44Q1 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10019 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 44Q2 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10020 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 44Q3 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10021 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 44Q4 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10022 | I | Emergency Brake Loop | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10023 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev2/3 = coupler pin 005 Dev2/4 = coupler pin 105 Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/3 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Close the Isolation cock to the coupler F2.1/1; and connect the air supply to the vehicle coupling flexible hose F3/1. Turn on the air supply and allow the pressure to reach 7Bar. Check the pressure on test point C 1.1 test point: B RTP | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | The pressure on test point C 1.1 >= 7 Bar | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10029 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Push the Emergency Brake Mushroom 44S1 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10032 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev2/4 = coupler pin 105 Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10035 | A | Release the Emergency Brake Mushroom 44S1 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10036 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10038 | I | Coupling | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10039 | I | Coupling Relay Train Line Dev1/62 = coupler pin 103 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10040 | A | Force [NI] Dev1/62 = 1.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CPM_Tc1CoupDetec1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10042 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev2/3 = coupler pin 005 Dev2/4 = coupler pin 105 Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/3 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/4 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10046 | I | Coupling Relay Train Line Dev1/62 = coupler pin 103 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10047 | A | Force [NI] Dev1/62 = 0.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CPM_Tc1CoupDetec1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10049 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev2/4 = coupler pin 105 Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | Loop Override | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10054 | A | Force [TT] (BCU2)li_mp_ps_ok = 1.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1ebloopoverrider1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1ebloopoverrider2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | Turn the Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to "Override/Bypass" position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

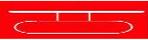
| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10058 | R | Check that the Emergency Braking Loop Override Lamp 44H5 is ON |  | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10059 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Override Train Line Dev5/6 = END2 90XP14 pin 9 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/6 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1ebloopoverrider1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1ebloopoverrider2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Return the Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | Check that the Emergency Braking Loop Override Lamp 44H5 is OFF |  | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10065 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Override Train Line Dev5/6 = END2 90XP14 pin 9 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/6 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1ebloopoverrider1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10068 | I | Reset Emergency Brake | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelayr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10071 | I | Turn Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Forward" position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10073 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10074 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev4/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10075 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/5 = 1.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10076 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1emergbraker1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10077 | A | Press and hold the Dead Man pushbutton 60S3 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10078 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelay1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10079 | A | Ensure the Master Controller S3.3 (3.4) is NOT in Emergency Brake position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10080 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS1 Train Line Dev4/88 = END2 90XP14 pin 18 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10081 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 1.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10082 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emergrelay1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10083 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emergrelay2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10084 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelay1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10085 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelay2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10086 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS2 Train Line Dev4/80 = END2 90XP14 pin 20 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10087 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 1.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10088 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emergrelay1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10089 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emergrelay2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10090 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelay1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10091 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelay2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10092 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev2/84 = coupler pin 038 Dev2/85 = coupler pin 138 Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10093 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/84 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10094 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/85 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10095 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10096 | R | Check that the Emergency Brake Loop Lamp 44H4 is OFF | EB | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10097 | A | Measure the voltage across Resistor 44R1 between pins 8A and 8B of terminal block 93XT202 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10098 | R | Battery Voltage (above 80Vdc) is measured across Resistor 44R1 between pins 8A and 8B of terminal block 93XT202 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10099 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_NEB = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10100 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1emergbraker1 = 0.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10101 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev2/84 = coupler pin 038 Dev2/85 = coupler pin 138 Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10102 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/84 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10103 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/85 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10104 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10105 | R | Check that the Emergency Brake Loop Lamp 44H4 is ON | EB | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10106 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1emergbraker2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10107 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10108 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10109 | A | Release the Dead Man pushbutton 60S3 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10110 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS1 Train Line Dev4/88 = END2 90XP14 pin 18 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10111 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 0.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10112 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS2 Train Line Dev4/80 = END2 90XP14 pin 20 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10113 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 0.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10114 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10115 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10116 | A | Turn the ERTMS Isolation switch 62S1 to "Isolation" position | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10117 | A | Turn the Dead Man Override switch 60S1 to "Override" position | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10118 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10119 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10120 | I | Emergency Brake Pushbutton | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10121 | A | Push the Emergency Brake Mushroom 44S1 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10122 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10123 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10124 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emgcybrkpb1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10125 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emgcybrkpb2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10126 | A | Check continuity between 93XT104_5 pin 36 and 93XT103 pin 28 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10127 | A | The points are continuous | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10128 | A | Release the Emergency Brake Mushroom 44S1 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10129 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emgcybrkpb1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10130 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emgcybrkpb2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10131 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1emergbraker2 = 0.0 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10132 | A | Return the Dead Man Override switch 60S1 to "Normal" position | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10133 | A | Return the ERTMS Isolation switch 62S1 to "Normal" position | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10134 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev4/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10135 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/5 = 0.0 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10136 | A | Turn the Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to "Override/Bypass" position | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10137 | A | Press and hold the Dead Man pushbutton 60S3 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10138 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10139 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10140 | A | Release the Dead Man pushbutton 60S3 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10141 | A | Return the Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to "Normal" position | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10142 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10143 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev4/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10144 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/61 = 1.0 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10145 | A | Measure the voltage on terminal block 93XT104_2 at pin 34, and pin 35 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10146 | R | Battery voltage (above 80Vdc) measured on terminal block 93XT104_2 at pin 34, and pin 35 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10147 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev4/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10148 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/61 = 0.0 | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10149 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10150 | I | Return the Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Neutral" position | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10151 | I | PEA Loop | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10152 | A | Check all the Passenger Emergency Alarm handles, and ensure they are connected to their respective connectors | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10153 | R | All the PEAs are installed and connected | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10154 | A | Open and Close (Reset) Circuit breaker 20Q2 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10155 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 Dev2/59 = coupler pin 117 Dev5/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10156 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10157 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/59 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10158 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/62 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10159 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10160 | R | Check that the PEA Lamp 44H1 is ON |  | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10161 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev5/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10162 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/62 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10163 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1pealoo = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10164 | I | PEA Loop OTDR Train Line Dev5/7 = END2 90XP14 pin 10 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10165 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/7 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10166 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev4/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10167 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/62 = 1.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10168 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10169 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10170 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1pealoo = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10171 | I | PEA Loop OTDR Train Line Dev5/7 = END2 90XP14 pin 10 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10172 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/7 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10173 | R | Check that the PEA Lamp 44H1 is OFF |  | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10174 | I | PEA Reset | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10175 | A | Activate the PEA on door 1 (44S11) | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10176 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10177 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10178 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_UBK_Tc1StateResetPea = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10179 | A | Turn and hold the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 in Reset position | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10180 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1restpeaswitch = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10181 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1resetpea = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10182 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_UBK_Tc1StateResetPea = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10183 | A | Release the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10184 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1restpeaswitch = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10185 | A | Timer 5.0 S | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10186 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_UBK_Tc1StateResetPea = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10187 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1resetpea = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10188 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10189 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10190 | A | Activate the PEA on door 2 (44S12) | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10191 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10192 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10193 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10194 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10195 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10196 | A | Activate the PEA on door 3 (44S13) | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10197 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10198 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10199 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10200 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10201 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10202 | A | Activate the PEA on door 4 (44S14) | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10203 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10204 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10205 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10206 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10207 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10208 | A | Activate the PEA on door 5 (44S15) | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10209 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10210 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10211 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10212 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10213 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10214 | A | Activate the PEA on door 6 (44S16) | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10215 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10216 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10217 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10218 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10219 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10220 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev4/64 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10221 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/62 = 0.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10222 | I | PEA Override | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10223 | A | Press and hold the Override PEA pushbutton 44S5 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10224 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1peaoverridebuttr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10225 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1peaoverridebuttr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10226 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1peaoverrider1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10227 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1peaoverrider2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10228 | R | Check that the Override PEA pushbutton lamp 44S5 turns ON | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10229 | A | Release the Override PEA pushbutton 44S5 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10230 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1peaoverridebuttr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10231 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1peaoverridebuttr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10232 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1peaoverrider1 = 0.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10233 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1peaoverrider2 = 0.0 | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
| 10234 | R | Check that the Override PEA pushbutton lamp 44S5 turns OFF | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-------------|--|----|--|------------------------------|-----|
| 10235 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Mphato Mphahlele - 480716 | TC1 |
|-------|---|-------------|--|----|--|------------------------------|-----|



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 12 – Service Brake

12.1 Instructions list

12.1.1 040_SBK-Service Brake

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Service Brake (SPP = 040) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | No air supply to the vehicle - pressure in tank <6Bar | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | All brake panel cocks are in normal position (not isolated) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | The Service Brake Isolation Switch 40S2 should be in Normal position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q3 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q4 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q5 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10011 | I | Brake Air Supply and Brake Application | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10012 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev2/78 = Coupler pin 031 Dev2/81 = Coupler pin 131 Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/78 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/81 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10016 | I | Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/36 = Coupler pin 010 Dev2/37 = Coupler pin 110 Dev5/49 = END2 90XP15 pin 50 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/36 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10018 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/37 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10019 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/49 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1brakeairsuppokr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1brakeairsuppokr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_BRPS_NOK = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_BRAKE_NOT_APPLIED = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | The Reduced Brake Lamp 40H2 on the indicator module 84A1 is ON |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Close/Isolate the coupler Isolation cock F2.1/1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | Open the Isolation cock F2.2/1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Connect the air supply to the vehicle main pipe coupling flexible hose F3/1, and switch the supply ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10028 | I | Take note of any air leaks in the pipes or valves | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Allow the pressure to go above 6 bar. The pressure can be checked at the BRTP test point | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | BRTP pressure is measured >=6 Bar | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10031 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev2/78 = Coupler pin 031 Dev2/81 = Coupler pin 131 Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/78 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/81 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10035 | I | Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/36 = Coupler pin 010 Dev2/37 = Coupler pin 110 Dev5/49 = END2 90XP15 pin 50 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/36 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/37 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/49 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1brakeairsuppokr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1brakeairsuppokr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_BRPS_NOK = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_BRAKE_NOT_APPLIED = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | The Reduced Brake Lamp 40H2 on the indicator module 84A1 is OFF |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10044 | A | Put the Master controller in 100% Traction position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10045 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | Lamp 40H1 on the indicator module 84A1 is ON |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10048 | A | Return the Master controller to Normal position (Coasting) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10049 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10050 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Lamp 40H1 on the Indicator module 84A1 is OFF |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | Remote Isolation | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Turn the key 30A1.S1 to Non-active cab position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_BRAKE_ISO = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10055 | I | Remote Isolation Train Lines Dev4/50 = END2 90XP15 pin 59 Dev2/38 = Coupler pin 025 Dev2/39 = Coupler pin 125 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10056 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/50 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 10057 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/38 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mbavhalelo Funyufunyu - 484649 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/39 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Mbavhalelo Funyufunyu - 484649 | TC1 |
| 10059 | I | Remote Isolation Train Lines Dev4/50 = END2 90XP15 pin 59 Dev2/38 = Coupler pin 025 Dev2/39 = Coupler pin 125 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10060 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/50 = 0.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/38 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/39 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Turn the key 30A1.S1 to Active cab position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Turn the Service Brake Isolation Switch 40S2 to Isolation position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1remoteisoswitchr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1remoteisoswitchr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10067 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10069 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_sbk_tc1isobrake = 1.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_BRAKE_ISO = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10071 | I | Remote Isolation Train Lines Dev5/50 = END2 90XP15 pin 59 Dev2/39 = Coupler pin 125 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/39 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/50 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | The Remote Isolation relay valve C1.1_SERC is actuated, and the service brake is isolated (confirm that air is released from the valve) | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10075 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_sbk_tc1isobrake | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10076 | A | Turn the Service Brake Isolation Switch 40S2 to Normal position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10077 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10078 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10079 | I | Manual Isolation | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10080 | A | Turn the Manual Isolation Cock C1.3.1 to Isolated position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10081 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10082 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10083 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1servicebrakedc = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10084 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_SERVICE_BR_DC = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10085 | A | Turn the Manual Isolation Cock C1.3.1 to Normal position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10086 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10087 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10088 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1servicebrakedc = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10089 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_SERVICE_BR_DC = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10090 | I | MCE Fault | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10091 | A | Force [TT] (BCU1)LO_BRK_FLT = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10092 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1bcufault = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10093 | A | Force [TT] (BCU1)LO_BRK_FLT = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10094 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1bcufault = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10095 | A | Release [TT] (BCU1)LO_BRK_FLT | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10096 | I | Speed sensor TC1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10097 | A | All connectors from speed sensor (one per axle) are connected to its axle in TC1 car. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10098 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcuspdswsp1flt = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10099 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcuspdswsp2flt = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10100 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcuspdswsp3flt = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10101 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcuspdswsp4flt = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10102 | I | End of test | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 13 – Holding and Parking Brake

13.1 Instructions list

13.1.1 045_PBK-Holding and Parking Brake

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Holding and Parking Brake (SPP = 045) | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10003 | A | Using the tools list on the side of your screen, record the serial number of the manometer that will be used during this test | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Confirm the presence of air supply to the vehicle. The pressure can be checked at test point BRTP > 4.8 Bar | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Ensure that the Parking Brake Switch 45S1 is in "Normal" position | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | Parking Brake Pressure Switch | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Turn the key 30A1.S1 to Active cab position | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | Check that the pressure on test point C1.11/1 is >4.8 Bar Result Min : 4.8<= x () | | OK | 4.9 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_PARK_BR_RELEASE = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_PARK_BR_DC = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_parkbrakerelease = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_parkbrakeisoldc = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10013 | I | Parking Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/74 = Coupler pin 018 Dev2/49 = Coupler pin 118 Dev5/58 = END2 90XP15 pin 77 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/74 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/49 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10017 | R | Check that the Parking Brake Applied Lamp 45H2 on the indicator module 84A1 is OFF |  | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10018 | I | Remote Parking Brake Command | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10019 | A | Turn the Parking Brake Switch 45S1 to "Parking Brake" position | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Confirm that the parking brake is applied, and air is released from electro valve C1.5 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10021 | I | Remote Parking Brake Command Train lines Dev2/86 = Coupler pin 030 Dev2/87 = Coupler pin 130 Dev5/57 = END2 90XP15 pin 68 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/86 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/87 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/57 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Allow the air to reach below 4.8 Bar - verify on test point C1.11/1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_PARK_BR_RELEASE = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_parkbrakerelease = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10028 | I | Parking Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/74 = Coupler pin 018 Dev2/49 = Coupler pin 118 Dev5/58 = END2 90XP15 pin 77 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10029 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/74 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/49 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Check that the Parking Brake Applied Lamp 45H2 on the indicator module 84A1 turns ON |  | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10033 | A | Turn the Parking Brake Switch 45S1 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10034 | I | Remote Parking Brake Command Train lines Dev2/86 = Coupler pin 030 Dev2/87 = Coupler pin 130 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|--|
| | | Dev5/57 = END2 90XP15 pin 68 | | | | | |
| 10035 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/86 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/87 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10037 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/57 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10038 | I | Parking Brake Manual Isolation | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10039 | A | Turn the Parking Brake Isolation cock C1.3.2 to "Isolated" position | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_PARK_BR_DC = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_parkbrakeisoldc = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_pbk_tc1parkbrakeisol = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10043 | I | Parking Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/74 = Coupler pin 018 Dev2/49 = Coupler pin 118 Dev5/58 = END2 90XP15 pin 77 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/74 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/49 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10046 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/58 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10047 | A | Return the Parking Brake Isolation cock C1.3.2 to "Normal" position | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_PARK_BR_DC = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_parkbrakeisoldc = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_pbk_tc1parkbrakeisol = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10051 | I | Parking Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/74 = Coupler pin 018 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10052 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/74 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10053 | I | END OF TEST | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 14 – Passenger Doors

14.1 Instructions list

14.1.1 050_DOR-Passenger Doors

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Passenger Doors (SPP=050) | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions: | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10003 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Car Should be Prepared (closed battery contacts) | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Cab door windows should be closed | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | Cab doors should be closed and unlocked | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | Cab Door Windows | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Open and close both the LEFT and RIGHT cab door windows | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | The LEFT cab door window opens and closes correctly | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | The RIGHT cab door window opens and closes correctly | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10011 | I | Cabin Doors | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10012 | A | Open all 3 cab doors (LEFT, RIGHT, and saloon access) and close them | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | The LEFT cab door can open fully and close shut | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | The RIGHT cab door can open fully and close shut | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | The saloon access door can open fully and close shut | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Lock the 3 doors with their respective keys | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | The LEFT cab door is locked, the lock is functioning correctly, and the door cannot be opened | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | R | The RIGHT cab door is locked, the lock is functioning correctly, and the door cannot be opened | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | The Saloon access door is locked, the lock is functioning correctly, and the door cannot be opened | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10020 | A | Unlock the doors with their respective keys | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10021 | A | Repeat the open, close and lock operations from the outside of the vehicle | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Both cab doors can be opened, closed and locked from the outside | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10023 | I | External access locks | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10024 | I | Ensure Door 1 and Door 2 are closed | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Insert a square key into the external access lock of Door 1, and unlock the door | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | The door is unlocked and can be opened freely. | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Close the door, and lock the external access lock with the square key | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | The door is locked and can no longer be opened manually | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Insert a square key into the external access lock of Door 2, and unlock the door | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | The door is unlocked and can be opened freely | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Close the door, and lock the external access lock with the square key | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | The door is locked and can no longer be opened manually | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10033 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10034 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10035 | R | DCU 1 is powered ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU1 is online | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10037 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | DCU 2 is powered ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU2 is online | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10040 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q3 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | DCU 3 is powered ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU3 is online | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10043 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q4 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | DCU 4 is powered ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU4 is online | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q5 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | DCU 5 is powered ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU5 is online | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10049 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q6 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | DCU 6 is powered ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU6 is online | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10052 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q7 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10053 | I | Car ID Code | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10054 | A | Using the Door Status screen on the DDU, check that all the doors on TC1 are available - as in the picture below |  | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | All doors are available | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10056 | I | Left Side Doors | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10057 | I | Ensure that all doors are CLOSED before proceeding to the next steps | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10058 | I | Door Authorization | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10059 | I | V<3km/h Train Line Dev4/39 = END2 90XP15 pin 29 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10060 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/39 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10061 | A | Switch Door Authorization Selector 50S7 to DRIVER | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1ertmsauthdoor1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10063 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1ertmsauthdoor2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1authdoorpbleft = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdlefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdlefr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10067 | I | Door Auth Left Train Lines Dev2/56 = Coupler pin 009 Dev2/57 = Coupler pin 124 Dev5/64 = END2 90XP15 pin 85 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/56 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/57 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/64 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10071 | A | Press the Doors LEFT Side Authorization button 50S5 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Check that the YELLOW LEFT Side Authorization pushbutton lamp 50S5 turns ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1authdoorpbleft = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdlefr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdlefr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10076 | I | Door Auth Left Train Lines Dev2/56 = Coupler pin 009 Dev2/57 = Coupler pin 124 Dev5/64 = END2 90XP15 pin 85 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10077 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/56 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10078 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/57 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/64 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10080 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to NON-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10081 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdlefr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10082 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10083 | I | Door Open | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10084 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorplefr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10085 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorplefr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10086 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtlefr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10087 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtlefr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10088 | A | Press and hold the LEFT side Door Open pushbutton 50S1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10089 | R | Check that the WHITE LEFT Side Door Open pushbutton lamp 50S1 turns ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10090 | R | Check that door 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) open | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10091 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10092 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorplefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10093 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorplefr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10094 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtlefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10095 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtlefr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10096 | A | Release the LEFT side Door Open pushbutton 50S1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10097 | I | Door Closing | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10098 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpleftr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10099 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpleftr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10100 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgtlefr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10101 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgtlefr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10102 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorlineleft = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10103 | I | Door Close Left Train Lines Dev2/50 = Coupler pin 004 Dev2/51 = Coupler pin 137 Dev5/60 = END2 90XP15 pin 79 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10104 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/50 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10105 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/51 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10106 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/60 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10107 | A | Press and hold the LEFT side Door Close pushbutton 50S3 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10108 | R | Check that the BLUE LEFT Side Door Close pushbutton lamp 50S3 turns ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10109 | R | Check that door 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) close | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10110 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpleftr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10111 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpleftr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10112 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgtlefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10113 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgtlefr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10114 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorlineleft = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10115 | I | Door Close Left Train Lines Dev2/50 = Coupler pin 004 Dev2/51 = Coupler pin 137 Dev5/60 = END2 90XP15 pin 79 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10116 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/50 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10117 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/51 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10118 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/60 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10119 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthlefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10120 | A | Release the LEFT side Door Close pushbutton 50S3 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10121 | I | Right Side Doors | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10122 | I | Door Authorization | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10123 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1authdoorpbright = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10124 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthrightr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10125 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthrightr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10126 | I | Door Auth Right Train Lines Dev2/54 = Coupler pin 024 Dev2/64 = Coupler pin 109 Dev5/56 = END2 90XP15 pin 84 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10127 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/54 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10128 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/64 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10129 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/56 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10130 | A | Press and hold the Doors RIGHT Side Authorization button 50S6 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10131 | R | Check that the YELLOW RIGHT Side Authorization pushbutton lamp 50S6 turns ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10132 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1authdoorpbright = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10133 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthrightr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10134 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdrihtr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10135 | I | Door Auth Right Train Lines Dev2/54 = Coupler pin 024 Dev2/64 = Coupler pin 109 Dev5/56 = END2 90XP15 pin 84 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10136 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/54 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10137 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/64 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10138 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/56 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10139 | A | Release the Doors RIGHT Side Authorization button 50S6 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10140 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to NON-Active Cabin Position | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10141 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdrihtr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10142 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10143 | I | Door Open | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10144 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorpbright1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10145 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorpbright2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10146 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtrightr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10147 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtrightr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10148 | A | Press and hold the right-side Door Open pushbutton 50S2 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10149 | R | Check that the WHITE right-side Door Open pushbutton lamp 50S2 turns ON | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10150 | R | Check that door 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) open | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10151 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10152 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorpbright1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10153 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorpbright2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10154 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtright1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10155 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtright2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10156 | A | Release the right-side Door Open pushbutton 50S2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10157 | I | Door Closing | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10158 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpbright1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10159 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpbright2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10160 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgtright1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10161 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgtright2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10162 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorlineright = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10163 | I | Door Close Right Train Lines Dev2/52 = Coupler pin 037 Dev2/53 = Coupler pin 104 Dev5/59 = END2 90XP15 pin 78 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10164 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/52 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10165 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/53 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10166 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/59 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10167 | A | Press and hold the right-side Door Close pushbutton 50S4 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10168 | R | Check that the BLUE RIGHT Side Door Close pushbutton lamp 50S4 turns ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10169 | R | Check that door 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) close | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10170 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpbrightr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10171 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpbrightr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10172 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgrightr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10173 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgrightr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10174 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorlineright = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10175 | I | Door Close Right Train Lines Dev2/52 = Coupler pin 037 Dev2/53 = Coupler pin 104 Dev5/59 = END2 90XP15 pin 78 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10176 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/52 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10177 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/53 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10178 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/59 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10179 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdrihtr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10180 | A | Release the right-side Door Close pushbutton 50S4 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10181 | I | Closing Conditions | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10182 | A | Press the Doors LEFT Side Authorization button 50S5 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10183 | I | Door Close Left Train Line Dev5/60 = END2 90XP15 pin 79 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10184 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/60 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10185 | A | Press the Doors right-side Authorization button 50S6 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10186 | I | Door Close Right Train Lines Dev5/59 = END2 90XP15 pin 78 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10187 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/59 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10188 | A | Press the LEFT side Door Open pushbutton 50S1 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10189 | A | Press the right-side Door Open pushbutton 50S2 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10190 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10191 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 1.0 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10192 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_rec_tc1thresholdfive1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10193 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_rec_tc1thresholdfive2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10194 | I | Door Close Left Train Line Dev5/60 = END2 90XP15 pin 79 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10195 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/60 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10196 | I | Door Close Right Train Lines Dev5/59 = END2 90XP15 pin 78 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10197 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/59 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10198 | R | Check that all the Doors Close | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10199 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10200 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 0.0 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10201 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_rec_tc1thresholdfive1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10202 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_rec_tc1thresholdfive2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10203 | I | ERTMS Control | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10204 | A | Switch Door Authorization Selector 50S7 to ERTMS | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10205 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1ertmsauthdoorr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10206 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1ertmsauthdoorr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10207 | I | Left Doors | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10208 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10209 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10210 | R | Check that the YELLOW LEFT Side Authorization pushbutton lamp 50S5 turns ON | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10211 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthleftr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10212 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthleftr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10213 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10214 | R | Check that door 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) open | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10215 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10216 | R | Check that door 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) close | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10217 | A | Press the LEFT side Door Open pushbutton 50S1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10218 | R | Check that door 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) open | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10219 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10220 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10221 | A | Press the LEFT side Door Close pushbutton 50S3 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|--------------------------|-----|
| 10222 | R | Check that door 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) close | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10223 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr1 | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10224 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr2 | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10225 | I | Right Doors | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10226 | I | ERTMS Auth Right Train Line Dev4/87 = END2 90XP15 pin 47 | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10227 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/87 = 1.0 | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10228 | R | Check that the YELLOW RIGHT Side Authorization pushbutton lamp 50S6 turns ON | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10229 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthright1 = 1.0 | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10230 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthright2 = 1.0 | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10231 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright = 1.0 | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10232 | R | Check that door 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) open | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10233 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10234 | R | Check that door 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) close | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10235 | A | Press the RIGHT side Door Open pushbutton 50S2 | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10236 | R | Check that door 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) open | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10237 | I | ERTMS Auth Right Train Line Dev4/87 = END2 90XP15 pin 47 | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10238 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/87 = 0.0 | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10239 | A | Press the RIGHT side Door Close pushbutton 50S4 | OK | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10240 | R | Check that door 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) close | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10241 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthrightr1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10242 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthrightr2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10243 | I | Opening Gap, Safety Loop and Obstacle Detection | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10244 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 51Q1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10245 | A | Check that the Door Safety Loop Indicator lamp 51H1 is ON |  | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10246 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1alldoorsclosedr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10247 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1alldoorsclosedr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10248 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev2/60 = Coupler pin 016 Dev2/61 = Coupler pin 116 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10249 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/60 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10250 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/61 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10251 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 Dev2/83 = Coupler pin 129 Dev5/55 = END2 90XP15 pin 66 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10252 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10253 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/83 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10254 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/55 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10255 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev4/89 = END2 90XP25 pin 96 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10256 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/89 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10257 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1alldoorsclosedr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10258 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1alldoorsclosedr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10259 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev2/60 = Coupler pin 016 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| | | Dev2/61 = Coupler pin 116 | | | | | |
| 10260 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/60 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10261 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/61 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10262 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 Dev2/83 = Coupler pin 129 Dev5/55 = END2 90XP15 pin 66 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10263 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10264 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/83 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10265 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/55 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10266 | A | Check that the Door Safety Loop Indicator lamp 51H1 is OFF |  | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10267 | I | Door 1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10268 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10269 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10270 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10271 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10272 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10273 | R | Check if ALL Left doors opens in 3 sec (+1/-0) | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10274 | R | Check that the GREEN LEDS on both sides of the door blink while the door opens [Safety Request: Prasa8-05] | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10275 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10276 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10277 | I | Door Opening Gap | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10278 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|------|-----------------------------|-----|
| | | BOTTOM of the door). | | | | | |
| 10279 | R | Door 1 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1396 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10280 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10281 | R | Door 1 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1408 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10282 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10283 | R | Door 1 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1400 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10284 | I | Door 3 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10285 | I | Door Opening Gap | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10286 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10287 | R | Door 3 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1390 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10288 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10289 | R | Door 3 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1402 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10290 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10291 | R | Door 3 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1396 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10292 | I | Door 5 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10293 | I | Door Opening Gap | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10294 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10295 | R | Door 5 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1398 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|------|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10296 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10297 | R | Door 5 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1410 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10298 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10299 | R | Door 5 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1408 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10300 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10301 | R | Check if ALL left doors closes in 3 sec (+1/-0) | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10302 | R | Check that the RED leds on both sides of the door blink while the door closes [Safety Request: Prasa8-05] | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10303 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10304 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10305 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10306 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10307 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10308 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10309 | I | Door 2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10310 | I | ERTMS Auth Right Train Line Dev4/87 = END2 90XP15 pin 47 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10311 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/87 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10312 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthright1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10313 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthright2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|------|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10314 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10315 | R | Check if ALL right doors open in 3 sec (+1/-0) | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10316 | R | Check that the GREEN LEDS on both sides of the door blink while the door opens. [Safety Request: Prasa8-05] | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10317 | R | Once completely opened, check that the LEDS are steady RED | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10318 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10319 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10320 | I | Door Opening Gap | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10321 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10322 | R | Door 2 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1398 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10323 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10324 | R | Door 2 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1408 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10325 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10326 | R | Door 2 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1402 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10327 | I | Door 4 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10328 | I | Door Opening Gap | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10329 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10330 | R | Door 4 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1399 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10331 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|------|-----------------------------|-----|--|
| | | TOP of the door). | | | | | |
| 10332 | R | Door 4 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | OK | 1410 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10333 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10334 | R | Door 4 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | OK | 1408 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10335 | I | Door 6 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10336 | I | Door Opening Gap | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10337 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10338 | R | Door 6 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | OK | 1398 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10339 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10340 | R | Door 6 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | OK | 1404 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10341 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10342 | R | Door 6 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | OK | 1400 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10343 | I | Obstacle Detection | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10344 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10345 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 1.0 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10346 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr1 = 1.0 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10347 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr2 = 1.0 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |
| 10348 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft = 1.0 | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10349 | A | Position an obstacle on the floor in the centre of each and every door closing line | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10350 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10351 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10352 | R | All doors will hit the obstacles, reopen and try to close again 3 times. On the third attempt ALL doors will stop and stand ajar - free to be opened manually | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10353 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10354 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft = 1.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10355 | A | Remove ALL the obstacles | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10356 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10357 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10358 | R | Check if ALL doors close in 3 sec (+1/-0) | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10359 | R | Check that the RED LEDS on both sides of the door blink while the door closes [Safety Request: Prasa8-05] | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10360 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10361 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10362 | I | ERTMS Auth Train Line Dev4/87 = END2 90XP15 pin 47 (Right) Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 (Left) | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10363 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10364 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/87 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10365 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev4/89 = END2 90XP15 pin 96 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10366 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/89 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10367 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthrightr1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10368 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthrightr2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10369 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr1 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10370 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr2 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10371 | I | V<3km/h Train Line Dev4/39 = END2 90XP15 pin 29 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10372 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/39 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10373 | A | Switch Door Authorization Selector 50S7 to DRIVER | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10374 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 15 – HVAC Air Conditioning

15.1 Instructions list

15.1.1 057_HVA-HVAC_TK

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|---|---------------|--------------|----------|---------|
| 10001 | I | HVA_057 Air Conditioning | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10003 | A | Car Should be Prepared | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Power Supply | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q1 | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q2 | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | HVAC Electronic Power Supply | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | The HVAC electronic is ON | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10009 | I | Software Upload | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker F1 on the HVAC Panel | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Turn the control switch to AUTO position on the HVAC Panel | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10012 | I | Follow the procedure in the document below to upload software onto the HVAC electronic | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | |  | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10014 | I | Checking 400Vac | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10015 | A | Ensure that the 400Vac Shore Supply is connected to the vehicle, else connect it | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Disconnect connector 57XP4_X5 and use a multimeter to measure 400Vac between phases a1, a2 and b1 | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | 400Vac is measured between each of the phases | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10018 | A | On the same connector, with a phasemeter, check the correct Phase Rotation between L1- Phase a1, L2- | | NE | | | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|-----|
| | | Phase a2, L3- Phase b1 | | | | |
| 10019 | R | The phase rotation is correct between all three phases | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10020 | A | Normalize connector 57XP4_X5 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10021 | I | HVAC 50% restriction | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10022 | A | Force [TT] NRG_HvacTc150Cmd = 0 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10023 | A | Force [TT] NRG_HvacTc1Cab50Cmd = 0 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10024 | I | HVAC inhib | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr1__1 = 1 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr2__1 = 1 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | HVAC unit turns ON and starts to work | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10028 | I | Emergency Ventilation | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1emergventil__1 = 1 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10030 | A | All saloon HVAC units are in ventilation mode, not heating/cooling | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Connect the laptop to the HVAC maintenance software using HCU Finder and verify that main mode changed to Emergency |  | NE | | TC1 |
| 10032 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1emergventil__1 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10033 | I | Forced Mode (Saloon HVAC) | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10034 | I | In the maintenance software, select the 'Forced' tab, and use the "Required working mode" drop down box to force the following modes: | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10035 | A | For the next sections, walk through the whole car and physically check (feel) that the HVAC is functioning as desired | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10036 | A | Force Ventilation mode on the Saloon HVAC | | NE | | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|-----|
| 10037 | I | Ventilation mode |  | NE | | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | All saloon HVAC units work in Ventilation mode. Not heating/cooling | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10039 | I | Cooling Mode | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10040 | A | Force Cooling mode on the Saloon HVAC | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | All saloon HVAC units work in Cooling mode | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10042 | I | Heating Mode | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10043 | A | Force Heating mode on the Saloon HVAC | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | All saloon HVAC units work in Heating mode | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10045 | I | Automatic Mode | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Force Self-Test on the Saloon HVAC | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | All saloon HVAC units work according to the mode described in the "Actual working mode" | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | The Exhaust fans are Turned OFF | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10049 | I | Cabin Footrest Heater Test | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10050 | I | Use the tools list to record the serial number of the Infrared Thermometer that will be used in the next section | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10051 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q3 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is OFF | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10053 | R | Foot Heater is Off (UDM) | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10054 | A | Press the Foot Heater Pushbutton 57S3 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is ON | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_hva_tc1footheaterfault___1 = 0 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10057 | R | Foot Heater is ON (allow some time for it to heat up and confirm with Infrared | | NE | | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|-----|
| | | Thermometer that it is heating up) | | | | |
| 10058 | A | Once verified working, press the Foot Heater Pushbutton 57S3 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is OFF | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_hva_tc1footheaterfault___1 = 0 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Foot Heater is OFF (allow some time for it to cool down and confirm with Infrared Thermometer that it is cooling down) | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10062 | A | Check that the Footrest can go up by slightly pressing the adjusting pedal. | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10063 | R | The Footrest is adjustable, it can go up. | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Check that the Footrest can go down by pressing the adjusting pedal. Ensure the other foot applies force on the Footrest | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | The Footrest is adjustable, it can go down. | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10066 | I | Forced Mode (Cabin HVAC) |  | NE | | TC1 |
| 10067 | I | In the maintenance software, select the 'Forced' tab, and use the "Required working mode" drop down box to force the following modes: | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10068 | I | Ventilation Mode | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10069 | A | Force Ventilation mode on the Cab HVAC | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | The Cab HVAC works in Ventilation mode. Not heating/cooling | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10071 | I | Cooling Mode | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10072 | A | Force Cooling mode on the Cab HVAC | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | The Cab HVAC works in Cooling mode | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10074 | I | Heating Mode | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10075 | A | Force Heating mode on the Cab HVAC | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10076 | R | The Cab HVAC works in Heating mode | | NE | | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|-----|
| 10077 | I | Automatic Mode | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10078 | A | Force Automatic mode on the Cab HVAC | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | The Cab HVAC works in Automatic mode - according to the mode described in the "Actual working mode" | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10080 | I | HVAC Faults | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10081 | A | In the maintenance software, select the "Alarms / Warnings" tab | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10082 | A | Ensure there are no active faults on the HVAC |  | NE | | TC1 |
| 10083 | R | No active faults identified on the HVAC unit | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10084 | I | Air Flow Measure | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10085 | A | Check that the windshield air outlet is open | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10086 | A | On the left side diffuser, put the anemometer in the middle of the air diffuser directly in contact with the grill | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10087 | A | Record average speed over 30 s | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10088 | R | Average air speed Read Undefined Value : x () | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10089 | A | On the right diffuser, put the anemometer in the middle of the air diffuser directly in contact with the grill | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10090 | A | Record average speed over 30 s | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10091 | R | Average air speed Read Undefined Value : x () | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10092 | A | Compare the two recorded air speeds, left and right. The values should be within 15% of each other. If the difference is greater than 15%, check if the flexible duct going to the windshield diffuser is not loose or squeezed. | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10093 | R | The difference between left and right air flow is less than 15% | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10094 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr1__1 | | NE | | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|--|-----|
| 10095 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr2__1 | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10096 | A | Release [TT] NRG_HvacTc150Cmd | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10097 | A | Release [TT] NRG_HvacTc1Cab50Cmd | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10098 | I | End of Test | | NE | | | TC1 |

15.1.2 057_HVA_SME-HVAC_SME

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | HVA_057 Air Conditioning | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10003 | A | Car Should be Prepared with CVS running and 400V ac available in the car | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | HVAC Electronic Power Supply | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 13Q1 and 13Q5 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | Checking 400Vac | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q1 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Disconnect connector 57XP4_X5 and Measure 400Vac between all 3 phases which are a1, a2 and b1 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | 400Vac measured between all phases | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | On same connector 54XP4_X5, with a phasemeter, check the correct Phase Rotation between points a1- Phase L1, a2- Phase L2 and b1- Phase L3. | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | The phase rotation is correct between all three phases | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10012 | A | Normalize connector 57XP4_X5 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10013 | I | HVAC controller power supply | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q2 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10015 | A | Allow the HVAC to initialize and check on the DDU if the HVAC is online | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | HVAC unit turns ON and starts to work | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10017 | I | HVAC inhib | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10018 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr1__1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|----------------------------|-----|
| 10019 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr2__1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10020 | I | HVAC 50% restriction | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10021 | A | Force [TT] NRG_HvacTc150Cmd = 0 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10022 | A | Force [TT] NRG_HvacTc1Cab50Cmd = 0 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10023 | I | Saloon HVAC | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10024 | I | HVAC web portal | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | The attached document is a procedure on how to navigate around the maintenance software. |  | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10026 | I | Connect the laptop to the HVAC maintenance software using web browser. Enter the following IP address on the web browser 10.136.xxx.27 xxx represents the train number Login: maint Password: maint |  | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | On status tab, Active mode is off for both cab and saloon |  | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10028 | A | Go to Alarms tab and clear all the alarms for saloon and cabin | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10029 | I | Full "Self test" saloon | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10030 | I | For the following tests make sure on the webHMI tab you change controller to be controlled by webHMI and not MPU |  | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Before running the full test, please click on reset test to reset the previous results. | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10032 | A | Select Full-Test on the Saloon HVAC |  | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | All saloon HVAC units work according to the mode described in the "ACTIVE MODE" on the status tab | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | When the test is complete, please check if the status is showing as "TEST PASS" and the test took 3 mins +/- 2 seconds for each mode. | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10035 | I | Forced Mode (Saloon HVAC) | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10036 | I | During all tests Walk through the whole car and physically check (feel) that the | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|-------------------------|-----|
| | | HVAC is functioning as desired | | | | | |
| 10037 | I | Go to maintenance tab to force the following modes |  | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10038 | I | Cooling Mode | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10039 | A | Select forced Cooling mode on the Saloon HVAC and let it run for 5 mins | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | All HVAC units are cooling | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10041 | I | Heating Mode | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10042 | A | Select forced Heating mode on the Saloon HVAC and let it run for 5 mins | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | All HVAC units are heating | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10044 | I | Cabin Footrest Heater Test | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10045 | I | Use the tools list to record the serial number of the Infrared Thermometer that will be used in the next section | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q3 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is OFF | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Foot Heater is Off (UDM) | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10049 | A | Press the Foot Heater Pushbutton 57S3 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is ON | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_hva_tc1footheaterfault___1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | Foot Heater is ON (allow some time for it to heat up and confirm with Infrared Thermometer that it is heating up) | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Once verified working, press the Foot Heater Pushbutton 57S3 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is OFF | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] | | OK | 0 | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|-------------------------|-----|
| | | (MPU1)li_hva_tc1footheaterfault___1 = 0.0 | | | | |
| 10056 | R | Foot Heater is OFF (allow some time for it to cool down and confirm with Infrared Thermometer that it is cooling down) | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | Check that the Footrest can go up by slightly pressing the adjusting pedal. | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | The Footrest is adjustable, it can go up. | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10059 | A | Check that the Footrest can go down by pressing the adjusting pedal. Ensure the other foot applies force on the Footrest | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | The Footrest is adjustable, it can go down. | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10061 | I | Cab Hvac | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10062 | I | Full "Self test" Cab | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Before running the full test, please click on reset test to reset the previous results. |  | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Select Full test on the Cab HVAC | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | The cab HVAC works according to the mode described in the "ACTIVE MODE" on the status tab | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | When the test is complete, please check if the status is showing as "TEST PASS" and the test took 3 mins +/- 2 seconds for each mode. | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10067 | I | Forced Mode (Cabin HVAC) | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10068 | I | For the coming test, check(feel) that the air coming through the supply air duct in the cabin is as desired "VENT/COOL or HEAT" | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10069 | I | Go to maintenance tab to force the following modes |  | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10070 | I | Cooling Mode | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10071 | A | Select forced Cooling mode on the Cabin HVAC and let it run for 5 mins | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | All HVAC ducts in the cab are cooling | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10073 | I | Heating Mode | | OK | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|------|-------------------------|-----|
| 10074 | R | Select forced heating mode on the Cabin HVAC and let it run for 5 mins | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | All HVAC ducts in the cab are heating | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10076 | I | HVAC Faults | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10077 | A | In the maintenance software, select the "Alarms" tab | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10078 | A | Ensure there are no active faults on the HVAC for Cabin and Saloon. Use the highlighted drop down to navigate between saloon and cabin. |  | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | No active faults identified on the HVAC unit | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10080 | I | Air Flow Measure | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10081 | A | Turn the cab ventilation control switch 57S1 to high speed position | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10082 | A | Check that the windshield air outlet is open | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10083 | A | On the left side diffuser, put an anemometer in the middle of the air diffuser directly in contact with the grill | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10084 | A | Record the average air speed over 30 s | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10085 | R | Average air speed Read Undefined Value : x (m/s) | | OK | 5.37 | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10086 | A | On the right side diffuser, put the anemometer in the middle of air diffuser directly in contact with the grill | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10087 | A | Record the average air speed over 30s | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10088 | R | Average air speed Read Undefined Value : x (m/s) | | OK | 6.45 | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10089 | A | Compare the two recorded air speeds, left and right. the values should be within 15% of each other. If the difference is greater than 15%, check that the flexible duct going to windshield diffuser is not squeezed. | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10090 | R | Difference between left-right air flow is within 15% | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-------------------------|-----|
| 10091 | A | Turn the Cab Ventilation Control Switch 57S1 to OFF position | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10092 | R | Cabin HVAC turned OFF | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10093 | I | Variable release | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10094 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr1__1 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10095 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr2__1 | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10096 | A | Release [TT] NRG_HvacTc150Cmd | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10097 | A | Release [TT] NRG_HvacTc1Cab50Cmd | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10098 | I | End of test | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 16 – Fire Protection

16.1 Instructions list

16.1.1 067_FSD-Fire Protection

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Fire Protection System (SPP=067) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Car Should be Prepared | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Power Supply | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 67Q1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10007 | R | Check that the Control Fire Detection Unit 67A1 is ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10008 | I | Fire Detection Control and Reset | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10009 | I | Fire Detection Train Lines Dev4/76 = END2 90XP14 pin 21 Dev2/7 = END1 Coupler pin 008 Dev2/33 = END1 Coupler pin 108 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/76 = 1.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/7 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/33 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Check on the Alarm Module that the fire alarm 67H1 is illuminated | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10014 | I | Fire Detection Train Lines Dev4/76 = END2 90XP14 pin 21 Dev2/7 = END1 Coupler pin 008 Dev2/33 = END1 Coupler pin 108 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10015 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/76 = 0.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/7 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/33 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10018 | R | The Fire Alarm Reset Pushbutton lamp 67H1 is OFF | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10019 | I | Control Fire Detection Unit Configuration | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10020 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 67Q1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10021 | A | Place a bridge piece between: From: [67A1(local: +LV2 connector - 67XP1_C2 (pin 3))] to: [-67A1 (local: +LV2 connector -67XP1_C2 pin 1)] | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10022 | A | Place a bridge piece between: From: [67A1(local: +LV2 connector - 67XP1_C2 (pin 6))] to: [-67A1 (local: +LV2 connector -67XP1_C2 pin 4)] | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10023 | A | Check the continuity between the two provided points of the line below | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10024 | A | From: [(local: +END2 connector - 90XP13.b (pin 4))] to: [(local: +END2 connector -90XP13.a (pin 7))] | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | From: [(local: +END2 connector - 90XP13.b (pin 5))] to: [(local: +END2 connector -90XP13.a (pin 8))] | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | Remove a bridge piece between: From: [67A1(local: +LV2 connector - 67XP1_C2 (pin 3+))] to: [-67A1 (local: +LV2 connector -67XP1_C2 pin 1)] | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Remove a bridge piece between: From: [67A1(local: +LV2 connector - 67XP1_C2(pin 6))] to: [-67A1 (local: +LV2 connector -67XP1_C2 pin 4)] | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10028 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |

Section 17 – Driving Command

17.1 Instructions list

17.1.1 030_DRC-Driving Command

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Driving Command (SPP=30/31) | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Cabin should be active | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10004 | A | Ensure all the doors are closed | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Ensure that there is air connected to the main pipe | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Force [TT] (BCU2)li_mp_ps_ok = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q1" | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q2" | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q3" | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "31Q1" | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10012 | I | Direction Selector Switch | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10013 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Neutral" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsnozeror1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsnozeror2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10016 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Reverse" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsnozeror1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10018 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsnozeror2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsreverser1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsreverser2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10021 | I | Reverse Train lines Dev2/28 = coupler pin 011 Dev2/29 = coupler pin 132 Dev5/78 = END2 90XP15 pin 30 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/28 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/29 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/78 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10025 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Forward" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsnozeror1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsreverser1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsreverser2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10029 | I | Reverse Train lines Dev2/28 = coupler pin 011 Dev2/29 = coupler pin 132 Dev5/78 = END2 90XP15 pin 30 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/28 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/29 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/78 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10033 | I | Forward Train lines Dev2/26 = coupler pin 032 Dev2/27 = coupler pin 111 Dev5/35 = END2 90XP15 pin 25 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/26 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10035 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/27 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/35 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10037 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Neutral" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10038 | I | Forward Train lines Dev2/26 = coupler pin 032 Dev2/27 = coupler pin 111 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| Test ID | Mode | Description | Result | Value | Reference | TC |
|---------|------|---|--------|-------|--------------------------|-----|
| | | Dev5/35 = END2 90XP15 pin 25 | | | | |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/26 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/27 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/35 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsnozeror1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsreverser1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10044 | I | Driving Mode | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10045 | A | Turn the Driving Mode Switch 30S1 to "Speed" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10046 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit1r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit1r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit2r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit2r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10050 | A | Turn the Driving Mode Switch 30S1 to "Effort" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit1r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit3r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10053 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit2r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit2r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit4r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit4r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | Turn the Driving Mode Switch 30S1 to "Depot" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10058 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit1r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit1r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit2r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit3r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit4r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10063 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit4r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Turn the Driving Mode Switch 30S1 to "Couple/Wash" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit1r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit2r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit3r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit3r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit4r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit4r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10071 | I | Reduced Power | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10072 | A | Press and hold the Reduced Power Pushbutton 30S2 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1reducedpowerr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1reducedpowerr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10075 | A | Release the Reduced Power Pushbutton 30S2 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10076 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1reducedpowerr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|------|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10077 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1reducedpowerr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10078 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1reducedlampr1 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | Check that the Reduced Power Pushbutton lamp is ON | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10080 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1reducedlampr1 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10081 | R | Check that the Reduced Power Pushbutton lamp is OFF | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10082 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1reducedlampr2 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10083 | R | Check that the Reduced Power Pushbutton lamp is ON | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10084 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1reducedlampr2 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10085 | R | Check that the Reduced Power Pushbutton lamp is OFF | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10086 | I | Master Controller Traction / No Brake | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10087 | I | The Master Controller should be in "OFF" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10088 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch1 : 5479<= x <= 6369 | OK | 5952 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10089 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch2 : 5479<= x <= 6369 | OK | 6000 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10090 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10091 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10092 | I | No Brake Train lines Dev2/32 = coupler pin 039 Dev2/8 = coupler pin 139 Dev5/82 = 90XP15 pin 32 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10093 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/32 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10094 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/82 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|-------|--------------------------|-----|
| 10095 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/8 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10096 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcutlnobr = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10097 | I | Ensure that the blue mushroom is released | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10098 | A | Turn Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to BYPASS | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10099 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev 4/61 = 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10100 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/61 = 1.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10101 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/84 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10102 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/85 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10103 | A | Turn the Traction Interlock Override Switch 31S1 to "Override" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10104 | R | Check that the indicator lamp 31H1 is ON | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10105 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev 4/61 = 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10106 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/61 = 0.0 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10107 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/84 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10108 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/85 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10109 | A | Check that the indicator lamp 31H1 is OFF | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10110 | A | Turn Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to Normal | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10111 | A | Place the Master Controller in "100% Traction" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10112 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch1 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30848 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10113 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch2 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30944 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10114 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mctractionr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|-------|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10115 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mctractonr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10116 | I | No Brake Train line Dev5/82 = 90XP15 pin 32 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10117 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/82 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10118 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10119 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10120 | I | Traction Train lines Dev2/30 = coupler pin 026 Dev2/31 = coupler pin 126 Dev5/81 = END2 90XP15 pin 31 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10121 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/81 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10122 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/30 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10123 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/31 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10124 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcutlnobr = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10125 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcutltract = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10126 | A | Place the Master Controller in "100% Service Brake" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10127 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch1 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30864 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10128 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch2 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30944 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10129 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcbraker1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10130 | I | No Brake Train lines Dev2/32 = coupler pin 039 Dev2/8 = coupler pin 139 Dev5/82 = 90XP15 pin 32 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10131 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/32 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10132 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/8 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10133 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/82 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|-------|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10134 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcbraker2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10135 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mctractio1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10136 | I | Traction Train lines Dev2/30 = coupler pin 026 Dev2/31 = coupler pin 126 Dev5/81 = END2 90XP15 pin 31 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10137 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/30 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10138 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/31 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10139 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/81 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10140 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mctractio2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10141 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10142 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcemergencybraker1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10143 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcemergencybraker2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10144 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcutltract = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10145 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcutlnobr = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10146 | A | Place the Master Controller in "Emergency Brake" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10147 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch1 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30848 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10148 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch2 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30944 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10149 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcbraker1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10150 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcbraker2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|------|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10151 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10152 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcemergencybraker1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10153 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcemergencybraker2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10154 | A | Place the Master Controller in "OFF" position | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10155 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch1 : 5479<= x <= 6369 | OK | 5952 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10156 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch2 : 5479<= x <= 6369 | OK | 6000 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10157 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10158 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcbraker2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10159 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcbraker1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10160 | I | Traction Interlock | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10161 | I | Traction Interlock Override | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10162 | I | Traction Interlock Train lines Dev2/34 = coupler pin 006 Dev2/35 = coupler pin 106 Dev5/83 = END2 90XP15 pin 41 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10163 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/34 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10164 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/35 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10165 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/83 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10166 | I | Traction Interlock Bypass Train Line Dev5/4 = END2 90XP14 pin 6 | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10167 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/4 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10168 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_NOT_INHIB = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10169 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractintoverrider1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10170 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractintoverrider2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10171 | R | Check that the Indicator Lamp 31H2 is ON |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10172 | A | Turn the Traction Interlock Override Switch 31S1 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10173 | I | Traction Interlock Train lines Dev2/34 = coupler pin 006 Dev2/35 = coupler pin 106 Dev5/83 = END2 90XP15 pin 41 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10174 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/34 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10175 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/35 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10176 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/83 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10177 | I | Traction Interlock Bypass Train Line Dev5/4 = END2 90XP14 pin 6 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10178 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/4 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10179 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_NOT_INHIB = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10180 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractintoverrider1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10181 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractintoverrider2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10182 | R | Check that the Indicator Lamp 31H2 is OFF |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10183 | I | Traction Interlock Relay | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10184 | A | Open Circuit Breaker "30Q1" | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10185 | A | Open Circuit Breaker "30Q2" | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10186 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev4/89 = END2 90XP15 pin 96 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10187 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/89 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10188 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Forward" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10189 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1tractionloopr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10190 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev4/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 9 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10191 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/5 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10192 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1emergbraker1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10193 | A | Turn the Dead Man Override Switch 60S1 to "Override" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10194 | A | Turn the ERTMS Isolation switch 62S1 to "Isolation" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10195 | I | Traction Interlock Train lines Dev5/83 = END2 90XP15 pin 41 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10196 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/83 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10197 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emergrelay1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10198 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10199 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10200 | R | Check that the indicator lamp 31H1 is ON |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10201 | A | Press and activate the mushroom switch 44S1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10202 | R | Check that the indicator lamp 31H1 is OFF | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10203 | A | Release the mushroom switch 44S1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10204 | R | Check that the indicator lamp 31H1 is ON |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10205 | A | Place the Master Controller in "100% Traction" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10206 | I | Traction Train lines Dev5/81 = END2 90XP15 pin 31 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10207 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/81 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10208 | A | Place the Master Controller in "Neutral" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10209 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q1" | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10210 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q2" | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10211 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Neutral" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10212 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10213 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10214 | I | Traction Interlock Train lines Dev5/83 = END2 90XP15 pin 41 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10215 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/83 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10216 | R | Check Indicator Lamp 31H1 is OFF |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10217 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1tractionloopr1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10218 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1tractionloopr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10219 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Reverse" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10220 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10221 | R | Check Indicator Lamp 31H1 is ON |  | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10222 | I | Traction Authorization at V>5km/h | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10223 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev4/89 = END2 90XP15 pin 96 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10224 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/89 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10225 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10226 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10227 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10228 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10229 | I | PEA Loop Train Line Dev4/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10230 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/62 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10231 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10232 | I | PEA Loop Train Line Dev4/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10233 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/62 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10234 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10235 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10236 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev4/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10237 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/5 = 0.0 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10238 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1emergbraker1 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10239 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1tractionloopr2 | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10240 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10241 | A | Turn the Dead Man Override Switch 60S1 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10242 | A | Turn the ERTMS Isolation switch 62S1 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |
| 10243 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Tebogo Mtombeni - 529938 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 18 – Train-Ground Communication

18.1 Instructions list

18.1.2 063_065_COM-Train-Ground Communication

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Train-Ground Communication (SPP=063; 065) | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10002 | A | Turn Driver Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cab position | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | UHF Radio | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Using the tool list on the side of your screen, note the serial number of the antenna cable tester used in this procedure | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Antenna Cable | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Using the Antenna cable tester, recall a set for the UHF Radio antenna cable | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Ensure the frequency range is 450MHz - 470MHz; Connect the UHF antenna cable to the measuring cable and note the resulting waveform | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | The maximum peak of the waveform is = Result Max : $x \leq 1.5$ () | | OK | 1 | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Save the waveform result with the following name: TS#(#-Train number)_TC1_ UHF | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Normalize UHF antenna cable | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10011 | I | Power Supply | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10012 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 63Q2 | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | Check that the UHF Radio is ON | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Check that the UHF hand-held is ON | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10015 | A | press the volume buttons '+' and '-' on the top of the radio, and endure that the sound level increases and decreases accordingly | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 63Q2 | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10017 | R | Check that the UHF Radio is OFF | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10018 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 63Q1 | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10019 | A | Turn the UHF Radio Emergency Supply switch 63S1 to the "Emergency" position, and release it | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Check that the UHF Radio is ON | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10021 | I | After 10 minutes, the UHF Radio should go OFF. Proceed to the next set of steps and validate the next line after 10 minutes. When the Radio goes off, Close 63Q2 to switch on the radio, then continue with the test | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | After 10 minutes the UHF Radio turns OFF | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10023 | I | GSMR Radio | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10024 | I | Power Supply GSM_RADIO | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 65Q2 | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | Check that the GSM Radio is ON | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 65Q2 | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | Check that the GSM Radio is OFF | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 65Q1 | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10030 | A | Turn the GSM Radio Emergency Supply switch 65S1 to the "Emergency" position, and release it | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | Check that the GSM Radio is ON | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10032 | I | After 10 minutes, the GSM Radio should go OFF. Proceed to the next set of steps and validate the next line after 10 minutes. | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | After 10 minutes the GSM Radio turns OFF | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10034 | I | Antenna Cable | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10035 | A | Using the Antenna cable tester, recall a set for the GSM Radio antenna cable | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|------|-----------------------|-----|
| 10036 | A | Ensure the frequency range is 876MHz - 960MHz; Connect the GSMR antenna cable to the measuring cable and note the resulting waveform | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | The maximum peak of the waveform is = Result Max : $x \leq 2$ () | | OK | 1.03 | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10038 | A | Save the waveform result with the following name: TS#(#-Train number)_TC1_ GSMR | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10039 | A | Normalize GSMR antenna cable | | OK | | Sinazo Mkhwa - 529940 | TC1 |
| 10040 | I | HMI Power On | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10041 | I | Proceed with the following steps after the Radio has turned OFF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10042 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 65Q2 - allow time for the Radio to turn ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10043 | A | Turn Driver Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cab position | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10044 | A | Reset (Off then On) Circuit Breaker 20Q2 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | The GSMR HMI Screen turns OFF | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Turn the GSM Radio Emergency Supply switch 65S1 to the "Emergency" position, and release it | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | The GSMR HMI Screen turns ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10048 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 65Q1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10049 | A | Turn Driver Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cab position | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | The GSMR turns ON | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10051 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 65Q1 | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | Handset and loud-speaker volume | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Pick up the GSM-R handset. On the GSM-R, press the "11" key | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | On the GSM-R MMI, volume symbol flashes above the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10055 | A | Adjust the volume using the arrow upward (louder) or arrow downward | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| | | (quieter) | | | | | |
| 10056 | R | The sound change is audible (in the handset and visible on MMI) immediately | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | On the GSM-R, press the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | On the GSM-R MMI, volume symbol is no longer flashing above the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10059 | A | Hang up the GSM-R handset. On GSM-R M, Press the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | On the GSM-R MMI, volume symbol flashes above the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10061 | A | Adjust the volume using the arrow upward (louder) or arrow downward (quieter) | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | The sound change is audible (in the loudspeaker located in the ceiling and visible on MMI) immediately | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | On the GSM-R, press the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | On the GSM-R M, volume symbol is no longer flashing above the "11" key. | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |
| 10065 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Amanda Ntuli - 526239 | TC1 |

18.1.1 062_ETC-ERTMS

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|---|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | ERTMS (SPP = 062) | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Ensure Circuit Breaker 62Q1 is OPEN | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | DMI Power Supply | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10004 | A | Use the following procedure to perform Electrical Check on the DMI power supply [17-35-42-280823_Electrical Check for TC1.pdf] |  | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 62Q1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10006 | R | The ERTMS Display Unit (MMI) is powered ON | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Place the ERTMS Isolation Switch 62S1 is in Isolation position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | The ERTMS Display Unit (MMI) is powered OFF | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10009 | I | DMI Software Upload | | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Use the following procedure to upload the DMI software: [17-38-29-280824_DMI Software Upload Procedure.pdf] |  | OK | | Sizwe Sibanyoni - 484647 | TC1 |
| 10011 | I | Emergency Brake By ERTMS | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10012 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS Train lines Dev4/88 =END2 Emergency Brake ERTMS 1 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 1.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk1r1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk1r2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk2r1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk2r2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 10037 | I | ERTMS Bypass Train Lines Dev2/5 = coupler pin 036 Dev2/6 = coupler pin 136 Dev5/37 = END2 train line | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10041 | A | Turn the cab key 30A1.S1 to non-active cab | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10042 | I | ERTMS Bypass Train Lines Dev2/5 = coupler pin 036 Dev2/6 = coupler pin 136 Dev5/37 = END2 train line | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Turn cab key 30A1.S1 to active cab position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10047 | I | Place the ERTMS switch 62S1 to Normal position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10048 | I | ERTMS Bypass Train Lines Dev2/5 = coupler pin 036 Dev2/6 = coupler pin 136 Dev5/37 = END2 train line | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsbypassr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsbypassr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10053 | R | The indicator Lamp 62H1 is OFF |  | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10054 | A | Place the ERTMS isolation switch 62S1 in isolation position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10055 | I | ERTMS Bypass Train Lines Dev2/5 = coupler pin 036 Dev2/6 = coupler pin 136 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| | | Dev5/37 = END2 train line | | | | | |
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10057 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsbypassr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsbypassr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | The indicator Lamp 62H1 is ON |  | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10062 | I | Place the ERTMS switch 62S1 to Normal position | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr1 = 0.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10065 | I | ERTMS Bypass Train Lines Dev2/5 = coupler pin 036 Dev2/6 = coupler pin 136 Dev5/37 = END2 train line | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10069 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr2 = 0.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10070 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10071 | I | ERTMS Bypass Train Lines Dev2/5 = coupler pin 036 Dev2/6 = coupler pin 136 Dev5/37 = END2 train line | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 10075 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10076 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10077 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10078 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10080 | R | The indicator Lamp 62H1 is ON |  | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10081 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr2 = 0.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10082 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr1 = 0.0 | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10083 | I | Eurobalise Antenna Cable | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10084 | I | Use the multimeter for continuity test | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10085 | A | Refer to the picture below to test the Eurobalise antenna cables. |  | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10086 | R | ALL the points are continuous from the antenna to End 2. | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |
| 10087 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Anthonia Mabowa - 494131 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 19 – Vehicle Normalization

19.1 Instructions list

19.1.1 NORM-Vehicle Normalization

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | The VFT procedures are all completed | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Vehicle Normalization Check | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10004 | R | On LV1 all Circuit Breakers are installed and secured | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10005 | R | On LV1 all Switches and Buttons are installed properly | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10006 | R | On LV1 all Relays and Timers are installed and secured | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10007 | R | On LV1 all Dataplugs are installed, tightened and earth braids are fastened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | On LV1 BRIOMs are properly installed | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | On LV1 all UMC Rack cards are installed properly | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | On LV1 all Connectors are tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | On LV1 there are no missing components, device, wiring or connectors. | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | On LV2 the MCE is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | On LV2 the GSMR-Radio is installed and properly tightened, and its connectors are tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | On LV2 the UHF-Radio is installed and properly tightened, and its connectors are tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | On LV2 the FDCU is installed and properly tightened and its connectors are tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | On LV2 all Circuit Breakers are installed and secured | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |

UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED – Not to be used before verification of applicable version number

© All rights reserved. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties, without express written authorization, is strictly prohibited.

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|----------------------------|-----|
| 10017 | R | On LV2 all Connectors are tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10018 | R | On LV2 there are no missing components, device, wiring or connectors. | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10019 | A | On the Driver's Desk, all Switches and Buttons are installed properly. Refer to the image below. |  | OK | | Siphesihle Mchunu - 491465 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | On the Driver's Desk, DDU is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | On the Driver's Desk, ERTMS HMI is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Siphesihle Mchunu - 491465 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | On the Driver's Desk, GSMR HMI and Handset are installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Siphesihle Mchunu - 491465 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Speedometer is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Pressure Gauge is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Alarm Module is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Voltage/Traction Indicator is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Master Controller is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | On the UDM, all connectors are tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10029 | R | On the UDR, Wiper Controller is properly installed | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | On the UDL, BRIOMs are properly installed | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | CPM is properly installed and secured | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Driver Foot Heater is properly installed | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | On the Cab Ceiling, Lights are all properly installed | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | On the Cab Ceiling, Speakers are all properly installed | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|--|-------------------------|-----|
| 10035 | R | On the Cab Ceiling, Fire Detector is properly installed and secured | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | On the Cab Ceiling, Frontal Camera is properly installed | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | All DCUs are properly installed and secured | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | All Internal Displays are properly installed and secured | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | All Light Covers are properly installed | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | All Saloon Cameras are properly installed | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | All PEAs and PEIs are properly installed | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | On LV7 all Dataplugs are installed, tightened and earth braids are fastened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | On HC Cubicle the Controller is installed and properly tightened and its connectors are tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | On the LVB, all Relays and Timers are installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | On the LVB, all Circuit Breakers are installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10046 | R | On the Underframe, CVS Agate is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | On the Underframe, Speed Sensors are installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | On the Underframe, Battery Box cables are properly connected | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10049 | R | ALL underframe covers are normalised | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | On END1 the Octopus cables are disconnected from the coupler and properly stored. | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | On END2 the Octopus cables are disconnected from the car and properly stored. | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | The Test Bench is switched OFF and Octopus is disconnected and properly stored | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|--|----|--|-------------------------------|-----|
| 10053 | R | ALL P.Os of this car are closed | | OK | | Siphesihle Mchunu - 491465 | TC1 |
| 10054 | I | End Of Test | | OK | | Gcobani Baliso - 480570 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

Section 20 – Report summaries

20.1 Results status

| Test Instruction Sheet | Compliant | Incomplete | Non-compliant |
|---|-----------|------------|---------------|
| Vehicle Normalization | X | | |
| Train-Ground Communication | X | | |
| TCMS Network | X | | |
| Service Brake | X | | |
| Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection | X | | |
| Passenger Doors | X | | |
| PACIS System | X | | |
| Internal Lighting | X | | |
| HVAC Air Conditioning | X | | |
| Holding and Parking Brake | X | | |
| Fire Protection | X | | |
| External Signalling | X | | |
| Energy Distribution | X | | |
| Emergency Brake | X | | |
| Driving Command | X | | |
| Driver Desk Illumination | X | | |
| Dead Man | X | | |
| Cabin Control | X | | |

20.2 Tools used

| Function | Tool name | Tool number |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| 040_SBK | Manometro | Manometer |
| 045_PBK | Manometro | Manometer |
| 057_HVA_SME | NAnémomètre | Anemometer 1 |
| 057_HVA_SME | NPhasemètre | Phasemeter |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------|------------|----------------|
| 062_ETC | Multimetro | Multimeter 4 |
| 063_065_COM | N | Radio Analyser |

| Vehicle | Equipment | Expected version | Version loaded |
|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|
| TC1 | | | |



| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS266 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007782 Version: A0 | Emission date 31/1/2025 |
|--|--|----------------------------|